

INDEX

S.N.	CHAPTER NAME	PAGE NO.
1	SUPPLY UNDER GST	2.1
2	CHARGE OF GST	3.1
3	PLACE OF SUPPLY	4.1
4	EXEMPTIONS FROM GST	5.1
5	TIME OF SUPPLY	6.1
6	VALUE OF SUPPLY	7.1
7	INPUT TAX CREDIT	8.1
8	REGISTRATION	9.1
9	TAX INVOICE, CREDIT NOTE AND DEBIT NOTE	10.1
10	ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS	11.1
11	E-WAY BILL	12.1
12	PAYMENT OF TAX	13.1
13	TAX DEDUCTION AT SOURCE AND COLLECTION OF TAX AT SOURCE	14.1
14	RETURNS	15.1
15	MIXED QUESTIONS	16.1

2. SUPPLY UNDER GST

Question 1 (QP May 22 – 2 Marks)

Examine whether the following activities would amount to "supply" under GST law?

- (i) Glory Ltd. is engaged in manufacturing and selling of cosmetic products. Seva Trust, a charitable organisation, approached Glory Ltd. to provide financial assistance for its charitable activities. Glory Ltd. donated a sum of ₹2 lakh to Seva Trust with a condition that Seva Trust will place a hoarding at the entrance of the trust premises displaying picture of products sold by Glory Ltd.
- (ii) Mr. Swamy of Chennai is working as a manager with ABC Bank. He consulted M/s. Jacobs and Company of London and took its advice for buying a residential house in Mumbai and paid them consultancy fee of 200 UK Pound for this import of service.

Solution:

- (i) An activity qualifies as supply under GST only if it is for a consideration and is in course/furtherance of business. Donations received by the charitable organizations are treated as consideration only when there's an obligation on part of the recipient of the donation to do anything.

Since in the given case, the display of products sold by the donor – Glory Ltd. - in charitable organization's premises aims at advertising/promotion of its business, it is supply for consideration in course/furtherance of business and thus, qualifies as supply under GST law.

- (ii) Supply includes importation of services, for a consideration whether or not in the course/furtherance of business. Thus, in the given case, the import of services by Mr. Swamy amounts to supply although it is not in course/furtherance of business.

Question 2 (QP Nov 23 – 4 Marks- 2 marks each)

1. Mr. Sonu from Chandigarh purchased a water cooler from Malhotra Bros. of Hoshiarpur for ₹25,000 to donate it to a temple situated in Hoshiarpur. Mr. Sonu directed Malhotra Bros. to engrave the words on the water cooler- "Donated by

2. Mr. Sonu from Chandigarh" and dispatch the water cooler directly to the temple. Wesco Ltd, a registered person in Ahmedabad (Gujarat) having head office located in Singapore, received management consultancy services free of cost from its head office.

Solution:

(i) Donations received by the charitable organisations are treated as consideration only if there exists, quid pro quo, i.e., there is an obligation on part of recipient of the donation or gift to do anything (supply a service).

Since the name of the donor, Mr. Sonu is displayed in temple as an expression of gratitude and public recognition of his act of philanthropy and is not aimed at advertising or promotion of his business, hence, donation of water cooler by Mr. Sonu to temple is without quid pro quo and is, thus, not a supply under GST law.

However, supply of water cooler by Malhotra Bros. to Mr. Sonu is supply as it is made for consideration in course or furtherance of business.

(ii) As per schedule I, in case of import of services by a person from a related person or from his establishments located outside India, without consideration, in the course or furtherance of business shall be treated as "supply".

Hence, services received by Wesco Ltd. qualify as supply even though such services have been provided free of cost by the head office

Question 3 (RTP Nov 18)

Examine whether the activity of import of service in the following independent cases would amount to supply under section 7 of the CGST Act, 2017?

- (i) Miss Shrinithi Kaushik received vastu consultancy services for her residence located at Bandra, Mumbai from Mr. Racheal of Sydney (Australia). The amount paid for the said service is 5,000 Australian dollar.

(ii) Miss Shriniti Kaushik received vastu consultancy services for her residence located at Bandra, Mumbai from her brother, Mr. Varun residing in Sydney (Australia). Further, Miss Shriniti did not pay any consideration for the said service.

Solution:

(i) Supply, under section 7 of the CGST Act, 2017, *inter alia*,

- includes import of services for a consideration
- even if it is not in the course or furtherance of business.

Thus, although the import of service for consideration by Miss. Shriniti Kaushik is not in course or furtherance of business, as the vastu consultancy service has been availed in respect of residence, it would amount to supply.

(ii) Section 7 of the CGST Act, 2017 read with Schedule I provides that import of services by a taxable person from a related person located outside India, without consideration is treated as supply if it is provided in the course or furtherance of business.

In the given case, import of service without consideration by Miss Shriniti from her brother – Mr. Varun [brother, being member of the same family, is a related person] will not be treated as supply as it is not in course or furtherance of business.

(iii) Section 7 of the CGST Act, 2017 read with Schedule I provides that import of services by a taxable person from a related person located outside India, without consideration is treated as supply if it is provided in the course or furtherance of business.

Thus, import of service without consideration by Miss Shriniti from her brother – Mr. Varun (brother, being member of the same family, is a related person) will be treated as supply as she receives vastu consultancy service for her business premises, i.e. in course or furtherance of business.

Question 4 (RTP May 18)

Sahab Sales, an air-conditioner dealer in Janakpuri, Delhi, needs 4 air-conditioners for his newly constructed house in Safdarjung Enclave. Therefore, he transfers 4 airconditioners [on which ITC has already been availed by it] from its stock, for the said purpose. Examine whether the said activity amounts to supply under section 7 of the CGST Act, 2017.

Further, a Janakpuri resident, Aakash, approached Sahab Sales. He sold an airconditioner to Sahab Sales for ₹ 5,000. Aakash had bought the said air-conditioner six months before, for his residence. Does sale of the air conditioner by Aakash to Sahab Sales amount to supply under section 7 of the CGST Act, 2017?

Solution:

Section 7 of the CGST Act, 2017 stipulates that in order to qualify as supply:

- (a) Supply should be of goods and/or services.
- (b) Supply should be made for a consideration.
- (c) Supply should be made in the course or furtherance of business.

Further, Schedule I of the CGST Act, 2017 illustrates the activities to be treated as supply even if made without consideration. One such activity is permanent transfer or disposal of business assets where input tax credit has been availed on such assets, i.e. said activity is to be treated as supply even if made without consideration. In view of said provisions, permanent transfer of air conditioners by Sahab Sales from its stock for personal use at its residence, though without consideration, would amount to supply.

However, sale of air-conditioner by Aakash to Sahab Sales will not qualify as supply under section 7 of the CGST Act, 2017 as although it is made for a consideration, but its not in the course or furtherance of business.

Question 5 (MTP 1 – Nov 19 – 6 Marks)

Raman is an architect in Chennai. His brother who is settled in London is a well-known lawyer. Raman has taken legal advice from him free of cost with regard to his family dispute. Examine whether the said activity would amount to supply under section 7 read with Schedule I of the CGST Act

Would your answer be different if in the above case, Raman has taken advice in respect of his business unit in Chennai?

Solution:

Schedule I of CGST Act, inter alia, stipulates that import of services by a taxable person from a related person located outside India, without consideration is treated as supply if it is provided in the course or furtherance of business.

Explanation to section 15, inter alia, provides that persons shall be deemed to be “related persons” if they are members of the same family. Further, as per section 2(49) of the CGST Act, 2017, family means, —

- (i) the spouse and children of the person, and
- (ii) the parents, grand-parents, brothers and sisters of the person if they are wholly or mainly dependent on the said person.

In the given case, Raman has received free of cost legal services from his brother. However, in view of section 2(49)(ii) above, Raman and his brother cannot be considered to be related as Raman’s brother is a well-known lawyer and is not wholly/mainly dependent on Raman. Further, Raman has taken legal advice from him in personal matter and not in course or furtherance of business. Consequently, services provided by Raman’s brother to him would not be treated as supply under section 7 read with Schedule I of the CGST Act.

In the above case, if Raman has taken advice with regard to his business unit, services provided by Raman’s brother to him would still not be treated as supply under section 7 of the CGST Act read with Schedule I as although the same are provided in course or furtherance of business, such services have not been received from a related person.

Question 6 (MTP 2 – Nov 23 – 4 Marks)

Gagan Engineering Pvt. Ltd., registered in Haryana, is engaged in providing maintenance and repair services for heavy steel machinery. For carrying out the repair work, Gagan Engineering Pvt. Ltd. sends its container trucks equipped with items like repair equipments, consumables, tools, parts etc. from Haryana workshop to its own repairing centres (registered under GST law) located in other States across India where the clients’ machinery are being brought and are being repaired.

Discuss the levability of GST on the inter-State movement of trucks from the workshop of Gagan Engineering Pvt. Ltd. in Haryana to its own repairing centres located in other States across India.

Solution:

As per section 25(4) of the CGST Act, 2017, a person who has obtained more than one registration, whether in one State or Union territory or more than one State or Union territory shall, in respect of each such registration, be treated as ‘distinct persons’.

Schedule I to the CGST Act specifies situations where activities are to be treated as supply even if made without consideration. Supply of goods and/or services between ‘distinct persons’ as specified in section 25 of the CGST Act, 2017, when made in the course or furtherance of business is one such activity included in Schedule I under para 2.

However, as per CBIC circular, the inter-State movement of various modes of conveyance including, inter alia, trucks, carrying goods or passengers or both or for repairs and maintenance, between ‘distinct persons’ as specified in section 25(4) of the CGST Act, 2017, not involving further supply of such conveyance, may be treated ‘neither as a supply of goods nor supply of service’ and therefore, will not be leviable to IGST. Applicable CGST/SGST/IGST, however, shall be leviable on repairs and maintenance done for such conveyance [Circular No. 1/1/2017 IGST dated 07.07.2017].

Thus, in the given case, inter-State movement of trucks from the workshop of Gagan Engineering Pvt. Ltd. located in Haryana to its repair centres located in other States is ‘neither a supply of goods nor supply of service’.

Question 7 (RTP May 23)

Determine whether GST is payable in each of the following independent transactions:

- (i) Dhruv Developers sold a plot of land in Greater Noida after levelling, laying down of drainage lines, water lines and electricity lines.

Solution:

- (i) GST is not payable by Dhruv Developers on sale of plot of land. Circular No. 177/09/2022 GST dated 03.08.2022 clarifies applicability of GST on sale of land after levelling, laying down of drainage lines etc. As per Para 5 of Schedule III of the CGST Act, 2017, ‘sale of land’ is neither a supply of goods nor a supply of services. Therefore, the sale of land does not attract GST. Land may be sold either as it is or after some development such as

levelling, laying down of drainage lines, water lines, electricity lines, etc. It is clarified that sale of such developed land is also sale of land and is covered by Para 5 of Schedule III and accordingly, does not attract GST.

Question 8 (RTP May 24)

Happy Constructions Ltd., a registered builder under GST in Bengaluru, Karnataka has got permission to build five floors from the Municipal Projects for one of its projects at Suraj Nagar. Aditya Constructions, a neighbouring housing project approached Happy Constructions Limited to discuss regarding blockage of sun light issue arising out of construction of five floors and asked it to build only three floors for which ₹ 20 lakh was offered as compensation. Happy Constructions Limited agreed to the offer. It may be noted that Aditya Constructions is not ready to pay any further amount to Happy Constructions Ltd. in addition to the amount already agreed.

Briefly explain with correct legal provision whether the above amount received as compensation is liable to GST or not? And if considered as taxable, then calculate the total GST payable by Happy Constructions Ltd. Assume the applicable rate of CGST and SGST is 9% each.

Also state the conditions to be complied with.

Solution:

Agreeing to obligation to refrain from an act, or to tolerate an act or situation, or to do an act has been specifically declared to be a supply of service vide para 5(e) of Schedule II of the CGST Act, 2017 if the same constitutes a supply as per the CGST Act, 2017.

In the given case, Happy Constructions Limited has agreed to build only three floors, even though it is permitted to construct five floors by the Municipal Authorities, for a compensation of ₹ 20 lakh. This results in supply of service.

The conditions to be complied with for the above supply will be

- (a) There must be an expressed or implied agreement or contract must exist.
- (b) Consideration must flow in return to this contract/ agreement.



Since Aditya Constructions is not ready to pay any further amount to Happy Constructions Limited in addition to the amount already agreed, the amount received ₹20 lakh shall be treated as inclusive of GST and the GST payable will be $\text{₹ } 20,00,000 \times 9/118 = \text{₹ } 1,52,542.37$ or ₹1,52,542 (rounded off) as CGST and SGST each.

3. CHARGE OF GST

Question 1 (QP 20 – 2 Marks)

In the following independent cases, decide, who is liable to pay GST, if any.

You may assume that recipient is located in the taxable territory. Ignore the aggregate turnover and exemption available.

- (i) 'Veer Transport', a registered Goods Transport Agency (GTA) paying IGST @ 12%, transported goods by road of Dilip & Company, a sole proprietary firm (other than specified person) which is not registered under GST or any other Law.
- (ii) Mr. Kamal Jain, an unregistered famous author, received ₹ 20 lakh of consideration from PQR Publications Ltd. for supply of services by way of temporary transfer of a copyright covered under section 13(1)(a) of the Copyright Act, 1957 relating to original literary works of his new book.

Solution:

- (i) In case of a GTA service, where GST is payable @ 5% and recipient is one of the specified recipients, tax is payable by the recipient of service under reverse charge.

However, where GST is payable @ 12%, tax is payable under forward charge by the supplier of service. Therefore, in the given case, tax is payable under forward charge by "Veer Transport", a registered GTA.

Note In the given case, since the recipient of service is other than specified recipient, i.e., unregistered sole proprietorship firm, GTA service is exempt from GST. However, in the above answer, the said exemption has been ignored since the question specifically requires the students to ignore the exemptions, if any, available.

- (ii) Supply of services by an author by way of transfer of a copyright covered under section 13(1)(a) of the Copyright Act, 1957 relating to original literary works to a publisher located in the taxable territory is taxable under reverse charge mechanism.

Thus, in the given case, the recipient of service, i.e. PQR Publications Ltd. is liable to pay GST. The tax can be paid by the author under forward charge if the author is a registered

person. Since in the given case, the author is an unregistered person, the said option is not available to him.

Question 2 (QP May 18 – 3 Marks)

M/s Sai Trading Company, an eligible registered dealer in goods making intra-state supplies within the state of Andhra Pradesh, has reported an aggregate turnover of ₹ 78 Lakhs in the preceding financial year.

- (i) Determine whether Sai Trading Company will be eligible for composition levy, as on 31-10-2017.
- (ii) Will your answer be different, if in the above scenario, M/s Sai Trading Company is making intra state supply within the state of Jammu and Kashmir?

Solution:

- (i) Section 10 of CGST Act, 2017 provides that a registered person, whose aggregate turnover in the preceding financial year did not exceed ₹1.5 crore may opt for composition scheme. The turnover limit is ₹ 75 lakh in case of Special Category States. However, for Jammu and Kashmir and Uttarakhand, the turnover limit is ₹ 1.5 crore only.

In the given case, the applicable turnover limit for composition scheme will be ₹ 1.5 crore as Andhra Pradesh is not a Special Category State.

Further, since the aggregate turnover of the registered person in the given case does not exceed ₹ 1.5 crore and it satisfies other conditions of composition scheme namely, not making inter-State supplies of goods, it is eligible for composition levy.

- (ii) Since the turnover limit for determining the eligibility for composition scheme in the State of Jammu and Kashmir is also ₹ 1.5 crore, Sai Trading Company will be eligible for composition levy with other condition of not making inter-State supplies of goods being fulfilled.

Question 3 (RTP May 23)

State the person liable to pay GST in the following independent services provided:

- (i) Siddhi Builders, registered in Haryana, rented out 20 residential units owned by it in Sanskriti Society to Rudra Technologies, an IT based firm registered in the State of Haryana, for accommodation of its employees.
- (ii) M/s. Purohit Consultants, a partnership firm registered in Delhi as a regular tax payer, paid sponsorship fees of ₹ 70,000 at a seminar organized by a private NGO (a partnership firm) in Delhi.

Solution:

- (i) Services provided by way of renting of residential dwelling for use as residence is exempt from GST. However, where the residential dwelling is rented to a registered person, said exemption is not available. Further, tax on service provided by way of renting of residential dwelling to a registered person is payable by the recipient under reverse charge.

Therefore, in the given case, Rudra Technologies is liable to pay GST on the residential dwellings taken on rent by it from Siddhi Builders, under reverse charge mechanism.

- (ii) In case of services provided by any person by way of sponsorship to any body corporate or partnership firm, GST is liable to be paid under reverse charge by such body corporate or partnership firm located in the taxable territory.

Since in the given case, sponsorship services are being provided by the private NGO to a partnership firm – M/s. Purohit Consultants, GST is payable by Purohit Consultants on said services under reverse charge.

Question 4 (RTP July 21)

“Wedding Bells”, a wedding photographer, has commenced providing pre-wedding shoot services in Jaipur from the beginning of current financial year 2020-2021. It has provided the following details of turnover for the various quarters till December, 2020 :-

S. No.	Quarter	Amount (₹ in lakh)
1	April,2020-June,2020	20

2	July,2020-September,2020	30
3	October,2020-December,2020	40

You may assume the applicable tax rate as 18%. Wedding Bells wishes to pay tax at a lower rate and opts for the composition scheme. You are required to advise whether it can do so and calculate the amount of tax payable for each quarter?

Solution:

Section 10(2A) of the CGST Act, 2017 provides the turnover limit of ₹ 50 lakh in the preceding financial year for becoming eligible for composition levy for services. Wedding Bells has started the supply of services in the current financial year (FY), thus, it's aggregate turnover in the preceding FY is Nil. Consequently, in the current FY, Wedding Bells is eligible for composition scheme for services. A registered person opting for composition levy for services shall pay tax @ 3% [Effective rate 6% (CGST+ SGST/UTGST)] of the turnover of supplies of goods and services in the State.

Further, Wedding Bells becomes eligible for the registration when the aggregate turnover exceeds ₹ 20 lakh (the threshold limit of obtaining registration). While registering under GST, Wedding Bells can opt for composition scheme for services.

The option of a registered person to avail composition scheme for services shall lapse with effect from the day on which his aggregate turnover during a financial year exceeds the threshold limit of ₹ 50 lakh.

However, for the purposes of determining the tax payable under composition scheme, the expression "turnover in State" shall not include the value of supplies from the first day of April of a FY up to the date when such person becomes liable for registration under this Act. Thus, for determining the turnover of the State for payment of tax under composition scheme for services, turnover of April,2020 – June,2020 quarter [₹ 20 lakh] shall be excluded. On next ₹ 30 lakh [turnover of July,2020 – September, 2020 quarter], it shall pay tax @ 6% [3% CGST and 3% SGST].

For the purposes of computing aggregate turnover of a registered person for determining his eligibility to pay tax under this section, aggregate turnover includes value of supplies from the 1st April of a FY up to the date of his becoming liable for registration.

Thus, while computing aggregate turnover for determining Wedding Bells's eligibility to pay tax under composition scheme, value of supplies from the first day of April of a financial year up to the date when it becomes liable for registration under this Act (i.e. turnover of April, 2020 – June, 2020 quarter), are included.

By the end of July, 2020 – September, 2020 quarter, the aggregate turnover reaches ₹ 50 lakh. Consequently, the option to avail composition scheme for services shall lapse by the end of July, 2020 – September, 2020 quarter and thereafter, it is required to pay tax at the normal rate of 18%. Considering the above provisions, the tax payable for each quarter is as under:-

No.	Quarter	GST rate [CGST + SGST]	Turnover (₹ in lakh)	GST payable (₹ in lakh)
1	April, 2020 – June, 2020	-	20	-
2	July, 2020 – September, 2020	6%	30	1.8
3	October, 2020 – December, 2020	18%	40	7.2

Question 5 (RTP July 21)

Mr. Priyam, director of Sun Moon Company Private Limited, provided service to the company for remuneration of ₹ 1,25,000. Briefly answer whether GST is applicable in the below mentioned independent cases? If yes, who is liable to pay GST?

- (i) Mr. Priyam is an independent director of Sun Moon Company Private Limited and not an employee of the company.
- (ii) Mr. Priyam is an executive director, i.e. an employee of Sun Moon Company Private Limited. Out of total remuneration amounting to ₹ 1,25,000, ₹ 60,000 has been declared as salaries in the books of Sun Moon Company Private Limited and subjected to TDS under section 192 of the Income-Tax Act (IT Act). However, ₹ 65,000 has been declared separately other than salaries in the Sun Moon Company Private Limited's accounts and subjected to TDS under section 194J of the IT Act as professional services.

Solution:

(i) As per Para I of Schedule III of the CGST Act, services by an employee to the employer in the course of or in relation to his employment are non-supplies, i.e. they are neither supply of goods nor supply of services. Services provided by the independent directors who are not employees of the said company to such company, in lieu of remuneration as the consideration for the said services, are clearly outside the scope of Schedule III of the CGST Act and are therefore taxable. Further, such remuneration paid to the directors is taxable in hands of the company, on reverse charge basis.

Thus, GST is applicable in this case and Sun Moon Company Private Limited is liable to pay GST.

(ii) The part of director's remuneration which is declared as salaries in the books of a company and subjected to TDS under section 192 of the Income-tax Act (IT Act), is not taxable being consideration for services by an employee to the employer in the course of or in relation to his employment in terms of Schedule III.

Further, the part of employee director's remuneration which is declared separately other than salaries in the company's accounts and subjected to TDS under section 194J of the IT Act as fees for professional or technical services are treated as consideration for providing services which are outside the scope of Schedule III and is therefore, taxable. The recipient of the said services i.e. the company, is liable to discharge the applicable GST on it on reverse charge basis.

In lieu of the above provisions, ₹ 60,000 declared as salaries in the books of Sun Moon Company Private Limited and subjected to TDS under section 192 of the Income-Tax Act (IT Act), is not taxable being consideration for services by an employee to the employer in the course of or in relation to his employment in terms of Schedule III.

Further, ₹ 65,000 declared separately other than salaries in the Sun Moon Company Private Limited's accounts and subjected to TDS under section 194J of the IT Act as professional services is treated as consideration for providing services which is outside the scope of Schedule III and is therefore, taxable. The recipient of the said services i.e. the Sun Moon Company Private Limited, is liable to discharge the applicable GST on it on reverse charge basis.

Question 6 (RTP Nov 18)

M/s. Handsome and Likemi Company, a partnership firm at Mumbai is running a mobile phone showroom. Along with mobile phone showroom, it is also engaged in providing health and fitness services.

Turnover of the mobile phone showroom was ₹ 78 lakh and receipts of the health and fitness service was ₹ 26 lakh in the preceding financial year.

- (i) With reference to the provisions of the CGST Act, 2017, examine whether the firm can opt for the composition scheme,
- (ii) Will your answer change, if the turnover of the mobile phone showroom was ₹ 74 lakh and receipts of the health and fitness service was ₹ 18 lakh in the preceding financial year?
- (iii) If M/s. Handsome and Likemi Company obtain separate registration for their mobile phone showroom & for health fitness centre, can it opt for composition scheme only for mobile phone showroom?

Solution:

A registered person, whose aggregate turnover in the preceding financial year did not exceed ₹ 1.5 crore [₹ 75 lakh in case of special category States except Assam, Himachal Pradesh and Jammu and Kashmir], may opt for composition scheme vide section 10 of CGST Act, 2017.

However, he shall not be eligible to opt for composition scheme if, *inter alia*, he is engaged in the supply of services other than restaurant services.

- (i) In the given case, since M/s Handsome and Likemi Company is engaged in supply of health and fitness service, it is not eligible to opt for composition scheme irrespective of its turnover in the preceding financial year.
- (ii) The answer will remain the same i.e., M/s. Handsome & Likemi Company will not be eligible to opt for composition scheme even with the change in the turnovers.
- (iii) Where more than one registered persons are having the same Permanent Account Number, the registered person shall not be eligible to opt for composition scheme unless all such registered persons opt to pay tax under composition scheme.

Therefore, M/s. Handsome and Likemi Company will not be able to opt for composition scheme only for mobile phone showroom as all the registrations under the same PAN have to opt for composition scheme and since the supply of health and fitness service is ineligible

for composition scheme, supply of mobile phones too becomes ineligible for composition scheme.

Question 7 (RTP Nov 18)

With reference to the provisions of GST law, briefly answer the following questions:-

- a) Income is received by Maharashtra Government from renting of immovable property to Ganpati Morya Pvt. Ltd., registered in Maharashtra (Turnover of the company was ₹ 18 lakh in the preceding financial year). Is GST payable in the present case? If yes, who is liable to pay the same?
- b) Mr. Vivek Goyal, director of A2Z Pvt. Ltd. Company has received sitting fee amounting to ₹ 1 lakh from A2Z Pvt. Ltd for attending the Board meetings.

Solution:

- a) Notification No. 12/2017 CT (R) dated 28.06.2017 has inter alia exempted the services provided by the State Government to a business entity with an aggregate turnover of up to ₹20 lakh (₹ 10 lakh in case of a Special Category States) in the preceding FY. However, the same shall not apply to services by way of renting of immovable property.

In the given case, services by way of renting of immovable property is provided by Maharashtra Government to Ganpati Morya Pvt. Ltd, registered in Maharashtra. Therefore, the above exemption will not apply in this case even though the turnover of the company was less than ₹ 20 lakh in the preceding financial year. Thus, GST is payable in the given case. Notification No. 13/2017 CT (R) dated 28.06.2017 as amended inter alia provides that reverse charge is applicable in case of services supplied by the State Government by way of renting of immovable property to a person registered under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017. Thus, GST is payable by Ganpati Morya Pvt. Ltd., being a registered person in the present case.

- b) Notification No. 13/2017 CT (R) dated 28.06.2017 inter alia provides that GST on supply of services by director of a company to the said company located in the taxable territory is payable on reverse charge basis.

Therefore, in the given case, person liable to pay GST is the recipient of services, i.e., A2Z Pvt. Ltd. Company.

Question 8 (MTP 1 – Nov 22 – 6 Marks)

Swaminathan started the business of supplying shoes in the State of Kerala from 1st April. He makes only intra-State supplies. His turnover for April - June quarter was ₹20 lakh and for July - September quarter was ₹ 100 lakh. Further, one-fourth of his total turnover in each of the quarters was exempt from GST. Being eligible for composition scheme, Swaminathan got himself registered under the composition scheme with effect from 1st July.

You are required to compute the tax payable by Swaminathan under composition scheme assuming that he is a manufacturer. Will your answer be different if Swaminathan is trader.

Solution:

A registered person opting for composition levy for goods pays tax at the rates mentioned below during the current FY, in lieu of the tax payable by him under regular scheme:

Manufacturers, other than manufacturers of notified goods	1% (½% CGST+ ½% SGST/UTGST) of the turnover in the State/ Union territory
Trader	1% (½% CGST+ ½% SGST/UTGST) of turnover of taxable supplies of goods & services in the State/ Union territory

Turnover prior to obtaining registration will not be considered for determining the turnover in a State/Union Territory.

Tax payable by Swaminathan under composition scheme is as follows:

$$\text{CGST} = ₹ 100 \text{ lakh} \times 0.5\% = ₹ 50,000$$

$$\text{SGST} = ₹ 100 \text{ lakh} \times 0.5\% = ₹ 50,000$$

In case where Swaminathan is a trader, tax payable by him under composition scheme will be as follows:

$$\text{CGST} = ₹ 75 \text{ lakh (as 25\% of turnover is exempt)} \times 0.5\% = ₹ 37,500$$

$$\text{SGST} = ₹ 75 \text{ lakh (as 25\% of turnover is exempt)} \times 0.5\% = ₹ 37,500$$

Question 9 (MTP May 19 – 4 Marks)

Decide which person is liable to pay GST in the following independent cases, where the recipient is located in the taxable territory. Ignore the Aggregate Turnover and Exemption available.

- (i) Miss Shinu Ambani provided sponsorship services to Indian Love Cricket Academy, a Limited Liability Partnership.
- (ii) “Fast move”, a Goods Transport Agency, transported goods of Amba & Co., a partnership firm which is not registered under GST.

Solution:

- (i) In case of services provided by any person by way of sponsorship to any body corporate or partnership firm / limited liability partnership (LLP), GST is liable to be paid under reverse charge by such body corporate or partnership firm / LLP located in the taxable territory. Therefore, in the given case, Indian Love Cricket Academy is liable to pay GST under reverse charge.
- (ii) In case of services provided by Goods Transport Agency (GTA) in respect of transportation of goods by road to, *inter alia*, any partnership firm whether registered or not under any law; GST is liable to be paid by such partnership firm. Therefore, in the given case, Amba & Co. is liable to pay GST under reverse charge.

Question 10 (MTP 2 – Nov 22 – 3X2=6 Marks)

Examine given cases and determine the persons liable to pay tax in each of the following independent cases:

- (i) Dharam Shastri, an independent director of Universe Pvt. Ltd., has received sitting fee amounting to ₹ 1 lakh from Universe Pvt. Ltd. for attending the Board meetings.
- (ii) Chandan Associates provided sponsorship services to Virat Cricket Academy, an LLP.
- (iii) Legal Fees is received by Gaba, an advocate, from M/s. Naveen Consultants having turnover of ₹50 lakh in preceding financial year.

Solution:

- (i) GST on supply of services by director of a company to the said company located in the taxable territory is payable on reverse charge basis.

Therefore, in the given case, person liable to pay GST is the recipient of services, i.e., Universe Pvt. Ltd.

- (ii) In case of services provided by any person by way of sponsorship to any body corporate or partnership firm, GST is liable to be paid under reverse charge by such body corporate or partnership firm located in the taxable territory.

Further, for the reverse charge purposes, Limited Liability Partnership formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 is also be considered as a partnership firm. Therefore, in the given case, Virat Cricket Academy is liable to pay GST under reverse charge.

- (iii) GST on legal services supplied by an advocate [Mr. Gaba] to any business entity [M/s Naveen Consultants] located in the taxable territory is payable on reverse charge basis.

Therefore, in the given case, person liable to pay GST is the recipient of services, i.e., M/s. Naveen Consultants.

Question 11 (MTP 1 – March 24 – 6 Marks)

Mr. Shubh, director of Star Company Private Limited, provided service to the company for remuneration of ₹ 1,25,000. Briefly answer whether GST is applicable in the below mentioned independent cases? If yes, who is liable to pay GST?

- (i) Mr. Shubh is an independent director of Star Company Private Limited and not an employee of the company.
- (ii) Mr. Shubh is an executive director, i.e. an employee of Star Company Private Limited. Out of total remuneration amounting to ₹ 1,25,000, ₹ 60,000 has been declared as salaries in the books of Star Company Private Limited and subjected to TDS under section 192 of the Income-Tax Act (IT Act). However, ₹ 65,000 has been declared separately other than salaries in the Star Company Private Limited's accounts and subjected to TDS under section 194J of the IT Act as professional services.

Solution:

- (i) As per Para I of Schedule III of the CGST Act, 2017 services by an employee to the employer in the course of or in relation to his employment are non-supplies, i.e. they are neither supply of goods nor supply of services. Services provided by the independent directors

who are not employees of the said company to such company, in lieu of remuneration as the consideration for the said services, are clearly outside the scope of Schedule III of the CGST Act and are therefore taxable. Further, such remuneration paid to the directors is taxable in hands of the company, on reverse charge basis.

Thus, GST is applicable in this case and Star Company Private Limited is liable to pay GST.

(ii) The part of director's remuneration which is declared as salaries in the books of a company and subjected to TDS under section 192 of the Income-tax Act (IT Act), is not taxable being consideration for services by an employee to the employer in the course of or in relation to his employment in terms of Schedule III of the CGST Act, 2017.

Further, the part of employee director's remuneration which is declared separately other than salaries in the company's accounts and subjected to TDS under section 194J of the IT Act as fees for professional or technical services are treated as consideration for providing services which are outside the scope of Schedule III and is therefore, taxable. The recipient of the said services i.e. the company, is liable to discharge the applicable GST on it on reverse charge basis.

In lieu of the above provisions, ₹ 60,000 declared as salaries in the books of Star Company Private Limited and subjected to TDS under section 192 of the Income-Tax Act (IT Act), is not taxable being consideration for services by an employee to the employer in the course of or in relation to his employment in terms of Schedule III of the CGST Act, 2017.

Further, ₹ 65,000 declared separately other than salaries in the Star Company Private Limited's accounts and subjected to TDS under section 194J of the IT Act as professional services is treated as consideration for providing services which is outside the scope of Schedule III of the CGST Act, 2017 and is therefore, taxable. The recipient of the said services i.e. the Star Company Private Limited, is liable to discharge the applicable GST on it on reverse charge basis.

Question 12 (MTP 1 – March 24 – 5 Marks)

Discuss taxability of shares held in a subsidiary company by holding company?

Solution:

It has been clarified vide a circular that securities are considered neither as goods nor as

services in terms of definition of goods and the definition of services. Further, securities include 'shares' as per definition of securities.

This implies that the securities held by the holding company in the subsidiary company are neither goods nor services. Further, purchase or sale of shares or securities, in itself is neither a supply of goods nor a supply of services. For a transaction/activity to be treated as supply of services, there must be a supply as defined under section 7 of the CGST Act, 2017. It cannot be said that a service is being provided by the holding company to the subsidiary company, solely on the basis that there is a specific SAC entry in the scheme of classification of services, unless there is a supply of services by the holding company to the subsidiary company in accordance with section 7 of the CGST Act, 2017.

Therefore, the activity of holding of shares of subsidiary company by the holding company *per se* cannot be treated as a supply of services by a holding company to the said subsidiary company and cannot be taxed under GST.

Question 13 (MTP 2 – Apr 24 – 4 Marks)

State the person liable to pay GST in the following independent services provided:

- (i) Sapna Builders, registered in Haryana, rented out 20 residential units owned by it in Jain Society to Anant Technologies, an IT-based company registered in the State of Haryana, for accommodation of its employees.
- (ii) M/s. Verma Consultants, a partnership firm registered in Delhi as a regular tax payer, paid sponsorship fees of ₹ 1,50,000 at a seminar organized by a private NGO (a partnership firm) in Delhi.

Solution:

- (i) Services provided by way of renting of residential dwelling for use as residence except where the residential dwelling is rented to a registered person is exempt from GST. Further, tax on service provided by way of renting of residential dwelling to a registered person is payable by the recipient under reverse charge.

Therefore, in the given case, Anant Technologies is liable to pay GST on the residential dwellings taken on rent by it from Sapna Builders, under reverse charge mechanism.

- (ii) In case of services provided by any person by way of sponsorship to any body corporate

or partnership firm, GST is liable to be paid under reverse charge by such body corporate or partnership firm located in the taxable territory.

Since in the given case, sponsorship services are being provided by the private NGO to a partnership firm – M/s. Verma Consultants, GST is payable by Verma Consultants on said services under reverse charge

Question 14 (MTP 2 – Apr 24 – 6 Marks)

“Little Smiles”, a photography firm, has commenced providing photoshoot services in Delhi from the beginning of current financial year 2023-2024. It has provided the following details of turnover for the various quarters till December, 2023 :-

S. No.	Quarter	Amount (₹ in lakh)
1	April,2023-June,2023	20
2	July,2023-September,2023	30
3	October,2023-December,2023	40

You may assume the applicable tax rate as 18%. Little Smiles wishes to pay tax at a lower rate and opts for the composition scheme. You are required to advise whether it can do so and calculate the amount of tax payable for each quarter?

Solution:

Section 10(2A) of the CGST Act, 2017 provides the turnover limit of ₹ 50 lakh in the preceding financial year for becoming eligible for composition levy for services. Little Smiles has started the supply of services in the current financial year (FY), thus, its aggregate turnover in the preceding FY is Nil. Consequently, in the current FY, Little Smiles is eligible for composition scheme for services. A registered person opting for composition levy for services shall pay tax @ 3% [Effective rate 6% (CGST+ SGST/UTGST)] of the turnover of supplies of goods and services in the State.

Further, Little Smiles becomes eligible for the registration when the aggregate turnover exceeds ₹ 20 lakh (the threshold limit of obtaining registration). While registering under GST, Little Smiles can opt for composition scheme for services.

The option of a registered person to avail composition scheme for services shall lapse with effect from the day on which his aggregate turnover during a financial year exceeds the threshold limit of ₹50 lakh.

However, for the purposes of determining the tax payable under composition scheme, the expression “turnover in State” shall not include the value of supplies from the first day of April of a FY up to the date when such person becomes liable for registration under the CGST Act.

Thus, for determining the turnover of the State for payment of tax under composition scheme for services, turnover of April, 2023 – June, 2023 quarter [₹ 20 lakh] shall be excluded. On next ₹ 30 lakh [turnover of July, 2023 – September, 2023 quarter], it shall pay tax @ 6% [3% CGST and 3% SGST].

For the purposes of computing aggregate turnover of a registered person for determining his eligibility to pay tax under this section, aggregate turnover includes value of supplies from the 1st April of a FY up to the date of his becoming liable for registration.

Thus, while computing aggregate turnover for determining Little Smiles’s eligibility to pay tax under composition scheme, value of supplies from the first day of April of a financial year up to the date when it becomes liable for registration under this Act (i.e. turnover of April, 2023 – June, 2023 quarter), are included.

By the end of July, 2023 – September, 2023 quarter, the aggregate turnover reaches ₹ 50 lakh. Consequently, the option to avail composition scheme for services shall lapse by the end of July, 2023 – September, 2023 quarter and thereafter, it is required to pay tax at the normal rate of 18%.

Considering the above provisions, the tax payable for each quarter is as under:-

S. No.	Quarter	GST rate [CGST +SGST]	Turnover (₹ in lakh)	GST payable (₹ in lakh)
1	April, 2023 – June, 2023	-	20	-
2	July, 2023 – September, 2023	6%	30	1.8
3	October, 2023 – December, 2023	18%	40	7.2



Blank area for writing answers.

4. PLACE OF SUPPLY

Question 1 (MTP 1 – March 24 – 5 Marks)

An event management company provided services for organizing a sporting event for a Sports Federation which is held in multiple States? What would be the place of supply of services in this case?

Solution:

In case of an event, if the recipient of service is registered, the place of supply of services for organizing the event is the location of such person. However, if the recipient is not registered, the place of supply is the place where event is held.

Since the event is being held in multiple states and a consolidated amount is charged for such services, the place of supply will be deemed to be in each State in proportion to the value for services determined in terms of the contract or agreement entered into in this regard.

In the absence of a contract or agreement between the supplier and recipient of services, the proportionate value of services made in each State (where the event is held) will be computed in accordance with IGST Rules by the application of generally accepted accounting principles.

Question 2 (MTP 2 – Apr 24 – 5 Marks)

Discuss briefly the place of supply of goods purchased over the counter in one State and transported to another State by the buyer.

Or

What would be the place of supply of services provided by an event management company for organizing a sporting event for a Sports Federation which is held in multiple States?

Solution:

There are cases where an unregistered person purchases goods over the counter (OTC) in one State and thereafter, transports the goods to another State (generally, the State where he resides). For instance, migrant workers, tourists, etc. who come to a State for work, tourism, etc. and purchase goods in that State to take it to their respective State. Similarly, in automobile sector, the residents of a State may travel to another State to purchase vehicle

from that State to take advantage of lower registration charges and road tax, which vary from State to State and thereafter, take the vehicle to their State.

Where the supply of goods is made to a person other than a registered person, the place of supply shall be the location as per the address of the said person recorded in the invoice issued in respect of the said supply and the location of the supplier where the address of the said person is not recorded in the invoice.

For this purpose, recording of the name of the State of the said person in the invoice shall be deemed to be the recording of the address of the said person.

Or

In case of an event, if the recipient of service is registered, the place of supply of services for organizing the event is the location of such person. However, if the recipient is not registered, the place of supply is the place where event is held.

Since the event is being held in multiple states and a consolidated amount is charged for such services, the place of supply will be deemed to be in each State in proportion to the value for services determined in terms of the contract or agreement entered into in this regard.

In the absence of a contract or agreement between the supplier and recipient of services, the proportionate value of services made in each State (where the event is held) will be computed by the application of generally accepted accounting principles.

Question 3 (RTP May 24)

With reference to GST law, Determine the place of supply with reasons in the following independent circumstances:-

- (i) Miss Kanika of Kolkata (West Bengal) visited to Jodhpur Law University (Rajasthan) and paid her college fees by purchasing a demand draft from a bank located in the University campus. Miss Kanika did not have any account with the bank.
- (ii) Mizu Machine Ltd., registered in the State of Andhra Pradesh, supplied a machinery to Keyan Wind Farms Ltd., registered in the State of Karnataka. However, this machinery was assembled and installed at the wind mill of Keyan Wind Farms Ltd., which was located in the State of Tamilnadu.

Solution:

- (i) Section 12(12) of the IGST Act, 2017 provides that the place of supply of banking and other financial services, including stock broking services to any person is the location of the recipient of services in the records of the supplier of services. However, if the location of recipient of services is not available in the records of the supplier, the place of supply is the location of the supplier of services.

Therefore, since the location of recipient is not available in the records of the supplier, the place of supply is the location of the supplier of services, i.e. Rajasthan (or Jodhpur).

- (ii) Section 10(1)(d) of the IGST Act, 2017 provides that if the supply involves goods which are to be installed or assembled at site, the place of supply is the place of such installation or assembly.

Thus, the place of supply is the site of assembly of machine, i.e. Tamilnadu.

5. EXEMPTIONS FROM GST

Question 1 (QP May 23 – 4 Marks)

Mr. Shyam Das was admitted to Suraksha Hospital in Mumbai for 2 days in relation to diagnosis of removal of stones from his kidney. For the said services, Surkasha hospital charged following from Mr. Das:

- (i) Room rent ₹7,000 per day for 2 days.
- (ii) Operation theatre charges ₹5,000
- (iii) Doctors Consultation Charges ₹8,000
- (iv) Other services ₹4,000

In each of the above scenario explain whether Suraksha Hospital should levy GST or not in line with the relevant provisions of the GST laws.

Solution:

Health care services by a clinical establishment are exempt from GST.

However, services provided by a clinical establishment by way of providing room having room charges exceeding ₹5,000 per day to a person receiving health care services are not exempt.

In view of the same, only the room rent of ₹ 14,000 (₹ 7,000 per day × 2 days) is liable to GST.

Other than room rent, all other nature of services provided by Suraksha Hospital are exempt from GST.

Question 2 (QP July 21 – 5 Marks)

XYZ Pvt. Ltd. manufactures beauty soap with the brand name 'Forever beauty'. XYZ Pvt. Ltd. Has organized a concert to promote its brand. Ms. Mahima, its brand ambassador, who is a leading film actress, has given a classical dance performance in the said concert.

The proceeds of the concert is ₹ 1,25,000.

- (i) Explain with relevant provisions of GST, whether Ms. Mahima will be required to pay any GST.
- (ii) What will be the answer if the proceeds of the concert is donated to a charitable organization?

Solution:

(i) Services by an artist by way of a performance in classical art forms of, *inter alia*, dance, are exempt from GST, if the consideration charged for such performance is not more than ₹ 1,50,000.

However, such exemption is not available in respect of service provided by such artist as a brand ambassador.

Since Ms. Mahima is the brand ambassador of 'Forever Beauty' soap manufactured by XYZ Pvt. Ltd., the services rendered by her by way of a classical dance performance in the concert organized by XYZ Pvt. Ltd. to promote its brand will not be eligible for the above-mentioned exemption and thus, be **liable to GST**.

(ii) Even if the proceeds of the concert will be donated to a charitable organization, she will be liable to GST.

Question 3 (QP Jan 21 – 4 Marks)

Satya Sai Residents Welfare Association, a registered person under GST has 30 members each paying ₹ 8,000 as maintenance charges per month for sourcing of goods and services from third persons for common use of its members.

The Association purchased a water pump for ₹ 59,000 (inclusive of GST of ₹ 9,000) and availed input services for ₹ 23,600 (inclusive of GST of ₹ 3,600) for common use of its members during February 2020.

Compute the total GST payable, if any, by Satya Sai Residents Welfare Association, for February 2020.

GST rate is 18%. All transactions are intra-State.

There is no opening ITC and all conditions for ITC are fulfilled.

Solution:
Computation of total GST payable by Satya Sai Residents Welfare Association

Particulars	Value (₹)	GST @ 18%(₹)

Maintenance charges received [₹ 8,000 × 30 members] [Services by RWA to its members for sourcing of goods or services from a third person for the common use of its members in a housing society are exempt provided the share of contribution per month per member is upto ₹ 7,500. Otherwise, entire amount is taxable.]	2,40,000	
Total GST payable [It has been logically presumed that maintenance charges are exclusive of GST.]		43,200

Note: Residents Welfare Association is entitled to take ITC of GST paid by them on capital goods, goods and input services, used by it for making supplies to its members and use such ITC for discharge of GST liability on such supplies where the amount charged for such supplies is more than ₹ 7,500 per month per member. Thus, Satya Sai Residents Welfare Association can avail ITC of GST paid on water pump purchased (₹ 9,000) and input services availed (₹ 3,600). Net GST payable in that case will come out ₹ 30,600.

Question 4 (QP Nov 19 – 4 Marks)

Decide with reason whether the following independent services are exempt under CGST Act, 2017:

- (i) Gokul Residents' Welfare Association received ₹ 9,000 per month as contribution from each member for sourcing of goods and services from third persons for common use of its members.
- (ii) Mr. Vikalp, a performing artist, has received ₹ 1,58,000 from performance of classical dance and ₹ 90,000 from acting in TV Serial during the month of June 2018.

Solution:

- (i) Service by an unincorporated body or a registered non-profit entity, to its own members by way of share of contribution up to an amount of ₹ 7,500 per month per member for sourcing of goods/services from a third person for the common use of its members in a housing society or residential complex, is exempt.

In the given case, monthly contribution per month per member received by Gokul Residents' Welfare Association exceeds ₹ 7,500.

Therefore, exemption will be available up to ₹ 7,500 and GST would be payable on the amount in excess of ₹ 7,500 (viz. ₹ 1,500 in this case).

(ii) Services by an artist by way of a performance in folk or classical art forms of music, dance, or theatre, if the consideration charged for such performance is not more than ₹ 1,50,000 are exempt from GST.

In the given case, since the consideration received by the performing artist - Mr. Vikalp for performance of classical dance is more than ₹ 1,50,000, said services are not exempt.

Further, consideration received for acting in TV serial is also not exempt since said performance is not in folk/classical art forms of theatre.

Question 5 (QP Nov 18 – 3 Marks)

Decide with reason whether the following independent services are exempt under CGST Act, 2017 :

- (i) M/s Fast Trans, a goods transport agency, transported relief materials meant for victims of Kerala floods being a natural disaster, by road from Delhi to Ernakulam, for a Limited Co.
- (ii) Keyan Enterprises, an event organizer, provided services to Breathing Wall Ltd. by way of organizing business exhibition at Pragati Maidan in New Delhi as part of Make in India initiative.

Solution:

- (i) Services provided by a goods transport agency, by way of transport in a goods carriage of, *inter alia*, relief materials meant for victims of *inter alia* natural or manmade disasters are exempt from GST. Therefore, services provided by M/s Fast Trans will be exempt from GST.
- (ii) Services provided by an organiser to any person in respect of a business exhibition held outside India is exempt from GST. Since in the given case, the exhibition is organized in India, the services of organization of event by Keyan Enterprises will not be exempt from GST.

Question 6 (QP Nov 18 – 3 Marks)

Decide which person is liable to pay GST in the following independent cases, where the recipient is located in the taxable territory. Ignore the Aggregate Turnover and Exemption available.

- (i) Mr. Raghu provided sponsorship services to WE-WIN Cricket Academy, an LLP.
- (ii) 'Safe Trans', a Goods Transport Agency, transported goods of Kapil & Co., a partnership firm which is not registered under GST.

Solution:

- (i) In case of services provided by any person by way of sponsorship to any body corporate or partnership firm / LLP, GST is liable to be paid under reverse charge by such body corporate or partnership firm / LLP located in the taxable territory. Therefore, in the given case, WE-WIN Cricket Academy is liable to pay GST under reverse charge.
- (ii) In case of services provided by Goods Transport Agency (GTA) in respect of transportation of goods by road to, *inter alia*, any partnership firm whether registered or not under any law; GST is liable to be paid by such partnership firm. Therefore, in the given case, Kapil & Co. is liable to pay GST under reverse charge.

Question 7 (RTP Nov 23)

Examine the implications of GST on payment of honorarium to the Guest Anchors.

Solution:

Circular No. 177/09/2022 GST dated 03.08.2022 clarifies the applicability of GST on honorarium paid to Guest Anchors. Sansad TV and other TV channels invite guest anchors to participate in their shows and pay remuneration to them in the form of honorarium.

It is clarified that supply of all goods & services are taxable unless exempt or declared as 'neither a supply of goods nor a supply of service'. Services provided by the guest anchors in lieu of honorarium attract GST liability.

However, guest anchors whose aggregate turnover in a financial year does not exceed ₹ 20 lakh (₹ 10 lakh in case of specified Special Category States) shall not be liable to take registration and pay GST

Question 8 (RTP May 23)

Mr. Prithviraj, registered under GST, is engaged in supplying services (as discussed in the table below) in Maharashtra. He has furnished the following information with respect to the services provided/ received by him, during the month of February:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	Carnatic music performance given by Mr. Prithviraj to promote a brand of readymade garments (Intra-State transaction)	1,40,000
(ii)	Outdoor catering services availed for a marketing event organised for his prospective customers (Intra-State transaction)	50,000
(iii)	Services of transportation of students provided to Subhaskar College providing education as part of a curriculum for obtaining a recognised qualification (Intra-State transaction)	1,00,000
(iv)	Legal services availed for official purpose from an advocate located in Gujarat (Inter-State transaction)	1,75,000
(v)	Services provided to Wealth Bank as a business correspondent with respect to accounts in a branch of the bank located in urban area (Intra-State transaction)	2,00,000
(vi)	Recovery agent's services provided to a car dealer (Intra-State transaction)	15,000
(vii)	General insurance taken on a car (seating capacity 5) used for official purposes (Intra-State transaction)	40,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) All inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.
- (iv) The turnover of Mr. Prithviraj was ₹ 2.5 crore in the previous financial year.

Compute the net GST payable in cash, by Mr. Prithviraj for the month of February.

Solution:

Computation of GST payable

Particulars	Value of supply (₹)	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
GST payable under forward charge				
Carnatic music performance given to promote a brand of readymade garments [Carnatic music performance by Mr. Prithviraj is not exempt from GST even though the consideration charged does not exceed ₹ 1,50,000 since said performance has been made by him as a brand ambassador.]	1,40,000	12,600	12,600	Nil
Services of transportation of students provided to Subhaskar College [Services of transportation of students provided to an educational institution other than an institution providing preschool education or education up to higher secondary school, are not exempt.]	1,00,000	9,000	9,000	Nil
Services provided to Wealth Bank as a business correspondent [Services provided by a business correspondent to a banking company are not exempt when such services are provided with respect to accounts in its urban area branch.]	2,00,000	18,000	18,000	Nil

Services provided as a recovery agent [Tax is payable under forward charge since recovery agent's services are being provided to a person other than banking company/financial institution/ non-banking financial company.]	15,000	1,350	1,350	Nil
Total GST payable under forward charge (A)		40,950	40,950	Nil
GST payable under reverse charge				
Legal services availed from an advocate [Legal services received by a business entity with aggregate turnover in the preceding financial year exceeding threshold limit for registration (₹ 20 lakh) are not exempt and tax on the same is payable under reverse charge.]	1,75,000	Nil	Nil	31,500
Total GST payable under reverse charge (B)		Nil	Nil	31,500
Total GST payable [(A)+(B)]		40,950	40,950	31,500

Computation of total ITC available

Particulars	Value of supply (₹)	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Outdoor catering services availed [ITC on outdoor catering services is blocked except when such services are (i) used by the taxpayer who is in the same	50,000	Nil	Nil	Nil

line of business or (ii) provided by the employer to its employees under a statutory obligation.]				
Legal services availed [ITC is available as said services are used in course or furtherance of business.]	1,75,000	Nil	Nil	31,500
General insurance taken on a car (seating capacity 5) used for official purposes [ITC on motor vehicles for transportation of persons with seating capacity \leq 13 persons (including the driver) is blocked except when the same are used for (i) making further taxable supply of such motor vehicles (ii) making taxable supply of transportation of passengers (iii) making taxable supply of imparting training on driving such motor vehicles. Further, ITC is not allowed on services of general insurance relating to such ineligible motor vehicles.]	40,000	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total ITC available		Nil	Nil	31,500

Computation of net GST payable in cash

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
GST payable under forward charge	40,950	40,950	Nil
Less: ITC of IGST	(15,750) IGST	(15,750) IGST	-

	25,200	25,200	Nil
Add: GST payable under reverse charge in cash [Tax payable under reverse charge, being not an output tax, cannot be set off against ITC and thus, will have to be paid in cash.]	<u>Nil</u>	<u>Nil</u>	<u>31,500</u>
Net GST payable in cash	25,200	25,200	31,500

Note: CGST and SGST is payable on the intra-State transaction and IGST is payable on the inter-State transactions.

Question 9 (RTP May 22)

Gita Services Limited, registered under GST, is engaged in providing various services to Government. The company provides the following information in respect of services provided during the month of April:

S. No.	Description of Services provided
(i)	Supply of manpower for cleanliness of roads not involving any supply of goods.
(ii)	Service provided by Fair Price Shops owned by Gita Services Limited by way of sale of sugar under Public Distribution System against consideration in the form of commission.
(iii)	Service of maintenance of street lights in a Municipal area involving replacement of defunct lights and other spares alongwith maintenance. Generally replacement of defunct lights and other spares constitutes 35% of the supply of service.
(iv)	Service of brochure distribution provided under a training programme for which 70% of the total expenditure is borne by the Government.

Comment on the taxability or otherwise of the above transactions under GST law. Also state the correct legal provisions for the same.

Solution:

S. No.	Particulars	Taxability
--------	-------------	------------

(i)	Supply of manpower for cleanliness of roads not involving any supply of goods. [Pure services provided to Government are exempt.]	Exempt
(ii)	Service provided by Fair Price Shops by way of sale of sugar under Public Distribution System [Service provided by Fair Price Shops to Government by way of sale of sugar under Public Distribution System against consideration in the form of commission is exempt.]	Exempt
(iii)	Service of maintenance of street lights in a Municipal area involving replacement of defunct lights and other spares constituting 35% of the supply of service. [Composite supply of goods and services to Government in which the value of supply of goods constitutes not more than 25% of the value of the said composite supply is exempt. Since, in this case value of supply of goods constitutes 35% of the supply of composite service, same is taxable.]	Taxable
(iv)	Service of brochure distribution provided under a training programme. [Services provided to the Government under any training programme for which 75% or more of the total expenditure is borne by the Government is exempt. Since in the given case, 70% of the total expenditure is borne by the Government, it is taxable.]	Taxable

Question 10 (RTP Nov 19)

State with reasons, whether GST is payable in the following independent cases:-

- (i) Services provided to recognized sports body as curator of national team.
 - (ii) Services provided by way of transportation of passenger in Metered Cab.
 - (iii) Services by way of public conveniences such as provision of facilities of washrooms.
- Services provided by a player to a franchisee which is not a recognized sports body.

Solution:

- (i) Services provided to a recognized sports body by an individual as a player, referee, umpire, coach or team manager for participation in a sporting event organized by a recognized sports body are exempt from GST vide Notification No. 12/2017 CT(R) dated 28.06.2017. Thus, GST is payable in case of services provided to a recognized sports body as curator of national team.
- (ii) Service of transportation of passengers, with or without accompanied belongings, inter alia, by metered cabs are specifically exempt from GST vide Notification No. 12/2017 CT(R) dated 28.06.2017. Thus, GST is not payable in this case.
- (iii) Services by way of public conveniences such as provision of facilities of bathroom, washrooms, lavatories, urinal or toilets are not liable to GST as it is specifically exempt as per Notification No. 12/2017 CT(R) dated 28.06.2017. Thus, GST is not payable in this case.
- (iv) Services provided by a player to a franchisee which is not a recognized sports body is taxable as it is not exempt under Notification No. 12/2017 CT(R) dated 28.06.2017. Thus, GST is payable in this case.

Question 11 (RTP May 19)

Examine whether supply of food and drink in the following independent cases is exempt from GST:-

- (i) “Smart Kids” is a Play School located in Delhi. Smart Kids has outsourced the catering services for supply of food and drink in the canteen of Play School to BTV Caterers, Delhi for a consideration of ₹ 8,00,000 per annum.
- (ii) Wellness Hospital, a clinical establishment located in Tirupati, is specialised in diabetic treatment. The hospital has its own canteen – Tasty Foods. The canteen serves the food and drink to the in-patients as advised by the doctors/nutritionists of the hospital. Apart from this, other patients (who are not admitted) or attendants or visitors of the in-patients also take food and drink from the canteen.

Solution :

- (i) Services provided to an educational institution providing services by way of pre-school education and education up to higher secondary school or equivalent, by way of catering is exempt from GST vide Notification No. 12/2017 CT (R) dated 28.06.2017 as amended. Thus, in the given case, services provided by BTV Caterers to Smart Kids are exempt from GST.
- (ii) Services by way of health care services provided by a clinical establishment, an authorised medical practitioner or para-medics are exempt from GST vide Notification No. 12/2017 CT (R) dated 28.06.2017 as amended.

In this regard, CBIC has clarified that food supplied by the hospital canteen to the in-patients as advised by the doctor/nutritionists is a part of composite supply of healthcare services and is not separately taxable. Thus, it is exempt from GST. However, other supplies of food by a hospital to patients (not admitted) or their attendants or visitors are taxable.

In view of the same, GST is exempt on the food supplied by Tasty Foods to the inpatients as advised by doctors/nutritionists while other supplies of food by it to patients (not admitted) or attendants/visitors of the in-patients is taxable.

Question 12 (RTP Nov 18)

Examine whether GST is payable in the following independent supply of services:

- (i) Indiana Engineering College, a recognised educational institution, has conducted an entrance test examination for various courses run by it and charged entrance fees from the applicants.
- (ii) Ramfal Lalaji, an agriculturist, has stored sugarcane in a warehouse. He has taken fumigation services in the said warehouse from Gupta Pest Control Co. for which he paid the consideration of ₹ 6,000.

Solution:

- (i) Services provided by an educational institution by way of conduct of entrance examination against consideration in the form of entrance fee are exempt from GST vide Notification No. 12/2017 CT (R) dated 28.06.2017 as amended.

Since in the given case, services provided by Indiana Engineering College, an educational institution are by way of conduct of entrance examination against entrance fee, the same is exempt and thus, GST is not payable in this case.

(ii) Services by way of fumigation in a warehouse of agricultural produce are taxable. In the present case, since Gupta Pest Control Co. provides services by way of fumigation in the warehouse of sugarcane [being an agricultural produce], said services are taxable.

Question 13 (MTP 1 - Nov 18 – 6 Marks)

Examine whether GST is exempted on the following independent supply of services:

- (i) Relax & Co, a tour operator, provides services to a foreign tourist for tour conducted in Kerala and receives a sum of Rs. 1,50,000.
- (ii) Ms. Sneha acts as a Coach for Indian Sports League (ISL), a recognised sports body, for a Tennis tournament organised by Superb retail company and received a remuneration of Rs. 4,00,000.

Solution:

- (i) Services provided by a tour operator to a foreign tourist are exempt from GST provided such services are in relation to a tour conducted wholly outside India. Thus, since in the given case, services provided by Relax & Co. are in relation to a tour conducted within India, the same are **not exempt from GST**.
- (ii) Services provided by a coach to a recognised sports body for participation in a sporting event are exempt from GST provided said sporting event is organised by a recognized sports body. Thus, since in the given case, the sporting event is not organised by a recognised sports body, the services provided by Ms. Sneha are **not exempt from GST**.

Question 14 (MTP 2 – Nov 23 – 5 Marks)

Services provided by an entity registered under section 12AB of the Income-tax Act, 1961 are exempt from GST if such services are provided by way of charitable activities. Elaborate the term “charitable activities”.

Solution:

‘Charitable Activities’ mean activities relating to-

1. PUBLIC HEALTH
 - a. care or counselling of
 - i. terminally ill persons or persons with severe physical or mental disability;
 - ii. persons afflicted with HIV or AIDS
 - iii. persons addicted to a dependence-forming substance such as narcotics drugs or alcohol; or
 - b. public awareness of preventive health, family planning or prevention of HIV infection;
2. ADVANCEMENT OF RELIGION, SPIRITUALITY OR **YOGA**;
3. ADVANCEMENT OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES/SKILL DEVELOPMENT relating to,-
 - a. abandoned, orphaned or homeless children;
 - b. physically or mentally abused and traumatized persons;
 - c. prisoners; or
 - d. persons **over the age of 65 years residing in a rural area**;
4. PRESERVATION OF ENVIRONMENT including watershed, forests & wildlife.

Question 15 (MTP 2 – Nov 22 – 4 Marks)

Determine the GST payable @ 18% with respect to each of the following independent services provided by the registered persons:

Particulars	Gross amount charged (₹)
Fees charged for 'Swasthya Yoga Camp' conducted by Chandra Prakash Charitable Trust, registered under section 12AB of the Income-tax Act, 1961	98,000
Amount charged by business correspondent from Wealthy Banking Company for the services provided to the rural branch of a bank with respect to Savings Bank Accounts	1,00,000
Amount charged by cord blood bank for preservation of stem cells	5,00,000
Amount charged for service provided by selectors to a recognized sports body	5,20,000

Solution:**Computation of GST payable**

Particulars	Amount (₹)	GST payable @ 18% (₹)
Fees charged for 'Swasthya Yoga Camp' conducted by Chandra Prakash Charitable Trust, registered under section 12AB of the Income-tax Act, 1961 [Note-1]	Nil	Nil
Amount charged by business correspondent from Wealthy Banking Company for the services provided to the rural branch of a bank with respect to Savings Bank Accounts [Note-2]	Nil	Nil
Amount charged by cord blood bank for preservation of stem cells [Note-3]	5,00,000	90,000
Service provided by selectors to a recognized sports body [Note-4]	5,20,000	93,600

Notes:

- 1) Services by an entity registered under section 12AB of the Income-tax Act, 1961 by way of charitable activities are exempt from GST. The activities relating to advancement of yoga are included in the definition of charitable activities. So, such activities are exempt from GST.
- 2) Services by business facilitator or a business correspondent to a banking company with respect to accounts in its rural area branch have been exempted from GST.
- 3) Services provided by cord blood banks by way of preservation of stem cells/any other service in relation to such preservation are now taxable under GST.
- 4) Services provided to a recognized sports body only by an individual as a player, referee, umpire, coach or team manager for participation in a sporting event organized by a recognized sports body are exempt from GST. Thus, services provided by selectors are liable to GST.

Question 16 (MTP 2 – May 22 – 6 Marks)

M/s. Paisa Saver Bank Limited, a scheduled commercial bank, has furnished the following details for the month of September:

Particulars	Amount [₹ in lakh] (excluding GST)
Extended housing loan to its customers	130
Processing fees collected from its customers on sanction of loan	20
Commission collected from its customers on bank guarantee	30
Interest income on credit card issued by the bank	40
Interest received on housing loan extended by the bank	35
Minimum balance charges collected from current account and saving account holder	03

Compute the value of taxable supply.

Solution:

Computation of value of taxable supply of M/s. Paisa Saver Bank Limited for the month of September:

Particulars	Amount in lakh (₹)
Housing loan extended to customers [Since money does not constitute goods, extending housing loan is not a supply.]	Nil
Processing fee collected on sanction of loan [Interest does not include processing fee on sanction of the loan. Hence, the same is taxable.]	20
Commission collected on bank guarantee [Any commission collected over and above interest on loan, advance or deposit are not exempt.]	30

Interest income on credit card issued by the bank [Services by way of extending loans in so far as the consideration is represented by way of interest are exempt from tax. However, interest involved in credit card services is specifically excluded from this exemption entry.]	40
Interest received on housing loan [Services by way of extending loans in so far as the consideration is represented by way of interest are exempt from tax.]	Nil
Minimum balance charges collected from current account and saving account holder [Any charges collected over and above interest on loan, advance or deposit are not exempt.]	03
Value of taxable supply	93

Question 17 (QP Dec 21 – 6 Marks)

AB Ltd., a registered company of Chennai, Tamil Nadu has provided following services for the month of October, 2021

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Services of transportation of students, faculty and staff from home to college and back to Commerce College, (a private college) providing degree courses in BBA, MBA, B.Com., M.Com.	2,50,000
Online monthly magazine containing question bank and latest updates in law to students of PQR Law College offering degree courses in LLB and LLM	1,00,000
Housekeeping services to T Coaching Institute	50,000
Security services to N Higher Secondary School	3,25,000

Services of providing breakfast, lunch and dinner to students of ABC Medical College offering degree courses recognized by law in medical field	5,80,000
---	----------

All the above amounts are exclusive of GST.

Compute the taxable supplies of AB Ltd. for the month of October 2021 with necessary explanations.

Solution:

Computation of value of taxable supplies of AB Ltd.

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Services of transportation of students, faculty and staff to Commerce College [Not exempt, since transportation services provided to an educational institution are exempt only if such institution provides pre-school education or education up to higher secondary school or equivalent.]	2,50,000
Online monthly magazine to students of PQR Law College	
[Services of supply of online educational journals provided to an educational institution providing qualification recognized by law are exempt.]	Nil
Housekeeping services to T Coaching Institute [Not exempt]	50,000
Security services to N Higher Secondary School [Security services provided to an educational institution providing education up to higher secondary school are exempt.] <i>It has been assumed that security services are performed in N Higher Secondary School</i>	Nil
Services of providing breakfast, lunch and dinner to students of ABC Medical College [Not exempt, since catering services provided to an educational institution are exempt only if such institution provides pre-school education or education up to higher secondary school or equivalent.]	5,80,000
Value of taxable supplies	8,80,000

Question 18 (QP Jan 21 – 6 Marks)

Green Agro Services, a registered person provides the following information relating to its activities during the month of February, 2020:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
In terms of the definition of the aggregate turnover given above, the aggregate turnover of P Ltd. has been computed as follows:	
Intra-State outward supply	8,00,000
Inter-State exempt outward supply	4,00,000
Turnover of exported goods	20,00,000
Payment of IGST	Nil
Payment of CGST and SGST	Nil
Payment of customs duty on export	40,000
Payment made under reverse charge for availing GTA services	<u>Nil</u>
Aggregate turnover	<u>32,40,000</u>

Gross Receipts from	(₹)
Services relating to rearing of sheep's	6,00,000
Services by way of artificial insemination of horses	4,00,000
Processing of sugarcane into jaggery	8,00,000
Milling of paddy into rice	7,50,000
Services by way of fumigation in a warehouse of agricultural produce	1,80,000

All the above receipts are exclusive of GST.

Compute the value of taxable supplies under GST laws for the month of February, 2020.

Solution:

Computation of value of taxable supplies

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Services relating to rearing of sheep's [Exempt since services relating to rearing of all life forms of animals, except horses, for food etc. are exempt.]	Nil
Services by way of artificial insemination of horses [Not exempt since services of artificial insemination are exempt only of livestock other than horses.]	4,00,000
Processing of sugarcane into jaggery [Not exempt, since processes which alter the essential characteristics of agricultural produce are not exempt and processing of sugarcane into jaggery changes the essential characteristics of sugarcane.]	8,00,000
Milling of paddy into rice [Not exempt, since this process, being carried out after cultivation is over, is not an intermediate production process in relation to cultivation of plants and it also changes the essential characteristics of paddy.]	7,50,000
Services by way of fumigation in a warehouse of agricultural produce	1,80,8000
Value of taxable supplies	21,30,000

Question 19 (RTP May 23)

Determine whether GST is payable in each of the following independent transactions:

Deccan Shipping Pvt. Ltd., registered under GST in Andaman and Nicobar islands, provided the passenger transportation services to the local residents in the ferries owned by it from Neil Island to Havelock Island.

Solution:

Transportation of passenger services provided by the private operator - Deccan Shipping Pvt. Ltd. - are exempt from GST. Circular No. 177/09/2022 GST dated 03.08.2022 clarifies the

applicability of GST on private ferry tickets. Transportation of passengers by public transport, other than predominantly for tourism purpose, in a vessel between places located in India is **exempt from GST** vide Notification No. 12/2017 CT (R) dated 28.06.2017. It is clarified that this exemption would apply to tickets purchased for transportation from one point to another irrespective of whether the ferry is owned or operated by a private sector enterprise or by a PSU/Government.

Question 20 (QP May 19 – 6 Marks)

M/s. Apna Bank Limited, a Scheduled Commercial Bank has furnished the following details for the month of August, 2018:

Particulars	Amount ₹ in Crores (Excluding GST)
Extended Housing Loan to its customers	100
Processing fees collected from its customers on sanction of loan	20
Commission collected from its customers on bank guarantee	30
Interest income on credit card issued by the bank	40
Interest received on housing loan extended by the bank	25
Minimum balance charges collected from current account and saving account holder	01

Compute the value of taxable supply. Give reasons with suitable assumptions.

Solution:

Computation of value of taxable supply of M/s. Apna Bank Limited for the month of August, 2018

Particulars	Amount in crores (₹)
Housing loan extended to customers	Nil
[Since money does not constitute goods, extending housing loan is not a supply.]	

Processing fee collected on sanction of loan [Interest does not include processing fee on sanction of the loan. Hence, the same is taxable.]	20
Commission collected on bank guarantee [Any commission collected over and above interest on loan, advance or deposit are not exempt.]	30
Interest income on credit card issued by the bank [Services by way of extending loans in so far as the consideration is represented by way of interest are exempt from tax. However, interest involved in credit card services is not exempt.]	40
Interest received on housing loan [Services by way of extending loans in so far as the consideration is represented by way of interest are exempt from tax.]	Nil
Minimum balance charges collected from current account and saving account holder [Any charges collected over and above interest on loan, advance or deposit are not exempt.]	01
Value of taxable supply	91

Question 21 (MTP 1 – Nov 20 – 6 Marks)

Determine taxable value of supply under GST law with respect to each of the following independent services provided by the registered persons:

Particulars	Gross amount charged (Rs.)
Amount charged for loading, unloading, packing and warehousing of potato chips	25,000
Fees charged for yoga camp conducted by a charitable trust registered under section 12AA of the Income-tax Act, 1961	50,000

Amount charged by business correspondent for the services provided to the rural branch of a bank with respect to Savings Bank Accounts	1,00,000
Amount charged by cord blood bank for preservation of stem cells	5,00,000
Amount charged for service provided by commentator to a recognized sports body	6,00,000
Amount charged for service provided by way of right to admission to circus where consideration for the same is Rs. 750 per person.	12,000

Solution:
Computation of value of taxable supply

Particulars	(Rs.)
Amount charged for loading, unloading, packing and warehousing of potato chips [Note-1]	25,000
Fees charged for yoga camp conducted by a charitable trust registered under section 12AA of the Income-tax Act, 1961 [Note-2]	Nil
Amount charged by business correspondent for the services provided to the rural branch of a bank with respect to Savings Bank Accounts [Note-3]	Nil
Amount charged by cord blood bank for preservation of stem cells [Note-4]	5,00,000
Service provided by commentator to a recognized sports body [Note-5]	6,00,000
Amount charged for service provided by way of right to admission to circus where consideration for the same is Rs. 750 per person. [Note-6]	12,000

Notes:

- 1) Services by way of loading, unloading, packing, storage or warehousing of agricultural produce are exempt from GST. Further, potato chips are manufactured through processes which alter the essential characteristic of agricultural produce, thus is not covered under definition of agricultural produce.
- 2) Services by an entity registered under section 12AA of the Income-tax Act, 1961 by way of charitable activities are exempt from GST. The activities relating to advancement of

yoga are included in the definition of charitable activities. So, such activities are exempt from GST.

- 3) Services by business facilitator or a business correspondent to a banking company with respect to accounts in its rural area branch have been exempted from GST.
- 4) Services provided by cord blood banks by way of preservation of stem cells or any other service in relation to such preservation are now taxable under GST.
- 5) Services provided by commentators are not exempt from gst thus liable to GST.
- 6) Services provided by way of right to admission to circus where consideration for the same is upto Rs. 500 per person are exempt from GST. Since in the present case, the consideration is more than Rs. 500 per person, so the same is liable to GST.

Question 22 (MTP 1 – March 24 – 4 Marks)

Nath Services Limited, registered under GST, is engaged in providing various services to Government. The company provides the following information in respect of services provided during the month of April:

S. No.	Description of Services provided
(i)	Supply of manpower for cleanliness of roads not involving any supply of goods.
(ii)	Service provided by Fair Price Shops owned by Nath Services Limited by way of sale of sugar under Public Distribution System against consideration in the form of commission.
(iii)	Service of maintenance of street lights in a Municipal area involving replacement of defunct lights and other spares alongwith maintenance. Generally replacement of defunct lights and other spares constitutes 35% of the supply of service.
(iv)	Service of brochure distribution provided under a training programme for which 70% of the total expenditure is borne by the Government.

Comment on the taxability or otherwise of the above transactions under GST law. Also state the correct legal provisions for the same.

Solution:

S. No.	Particulars	Taxability
(i)	Supply of manpower for cleanliness of roads not involving any supply of goods. [Pure services provided to Government are exempt.]	Exempt
(ii)	Service provided by Fair Price Shops by way of sale of sugar under Public Distribution System [Service provided by Fair Price Shops to Government by way of sale of sugar under Public Distribution System against consideration in the form of commission is exempt.]	Exempt
(iii)	Service of maintenance of street lights in a Municipal area involving replacement of defunct lights and other spares constituting 35% of the supply of service. [Composite supply of goods and services to Government in which the value of supply of goods constitutes not more than 25% of the value of the said composite supply is exempt. Since, in this case value of supply of goods constitutes 35% of the supply of composite service, same is taxable.]	Taxable
(iv)	Service of brochure distribution provided under a training programme. [Services provided to the Government under any training programme for which 75% or more of the total expenditure is borne by the Government is exempt. Since in the given case, 70% of the total expenditure is borne by the Government, it is taxable.]	Taxable

Question 23 (QP- Nov 23- 6 Marks)

Mr. Dhanwan, an individual registered supplier of Ahmedabad (Gujarat), received the following amount towards rendering of the intra-state supply of various services in the month of January 2023:

S. No.	Description of Services provided	Amount
(i)	Consideration received from security and housekeeping services provided to “Holy Foundation”, an educational institution providing services by way of pre-school education, outside the school premises on its annual day function	60,000

(ii)	Amount received as an honorarium for participation as guest anchor on “Apna TV” in relation to a debate	2,25,000
(iii)	Sum received as hiring charges for provision of non-air conditioned contract carriage for transportation of employees to and from the work to M/s. Siddhi Pvt. Ltd, a registered person under the GST. Such hiring is for 3 months. Use of the contract carriage is at the disposal of the company.	1,50,000
(iv)	Amount received for provision of training in recreation activities of music	90,000
(v)	Renting of residential flat to Mr. Sahil, proprietor of M/s. Dayaram & Sons, a registered person under GST for the purpose of his own residence (in personal capacity)	30,000

You are required to compute the value of supply on which GST is to be paid by Mr. Dhanwan for the month of January, 2023. All the amounts stated above are exclusive of GST, wherever applicable. Suitable notes should form part of the answer.

Solution:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount
(i)	Security and housekeeping services provided to an educational institution [Not exempted, since security and housekeeping services are performed outside the educational institution.]	60,000
(ii)	Honorarium for participation as guest anchor [Liable to GST since it is not specifically exempt and it is also not covered in Schedule III of the CGST Act, 2017 (neither supply of good nor supply of service).]	2,25,000

(iii)	Hiring charges for non-air conditioned contract carriage [Not exempt, since exemption available only where transportation take place over pre-determined route and pre-determined schedule and contract carriage is hired for a period of time, during which the contract carriage is at the disposal of the recipient]	1,50,000
(iv)	Training in recreational activities of music [Services by way of training in recreational activities relating to arts or culture, by an individual are exempt.]	-
(v)	Renting of residential flat to Mr. Sahil [Renting of residential dwelling to a proprietor (registered under GST) of a proprietorship concern in his personal capacity for use as his own residence and on his own account is exempt.]	-
	Value of taxable supply on which GST is to be paid by Mr. Dhanwan	4,35,000

6. TIME OF SUPPLY

Question 1 (QP Dec 21 – 5 Marks)

- I. An order is placed to T & Co., Sholapur on 18th August, 2021 for supply of fabrics to make garments. Company delivered the fabrics on 4th September, 2021 and after completion of the order issued the invoice on 15th September, 2021. The payment against the same was received on 30th September, 2021. Determine the time of supply for the purpose of payment under CGST Act, 2017 with your explanations.
- II. HM Industries Ltd. engaged the services of a transporter for road transport of a consignment on 20th May, 2021. However, the consignment could not be sent immediately on account of a strike in the factory, and instead was sent on 20th July 2021. Invoice was received from the transporter on 20th June 2021 and payment was made on 25th August 2021.

What is the time of supply of the transporter's service?

Solution:

- (i) The time of supply of goods (where movement of goods involve) (fabric) for the purpose of payment of tax is the date of issue of invoice or the last date when the invoice ought to have been issued.

Further, a registered person is required to issue a tax invoice before or at the time of delivery of goods or making available thereof to the recipient.

Thus, in the given case, time of supply is 4th September, 2021.

- (ii) **Alternative 1: Assuming that services of transportation of goods by road have been provided by a GTA which has not paid GST @ 12%; i.e. GST is payable @ 5%.**

Tax on supply of transportation of goods by road services provided by a Goods Transport Agency (GTA) to a body corporate is payable under reverse charge by such body corporate.

Time of supply of services taxable under reverse charge is earliest of:-

- (a) date of making payment, or
- (b) 61st day from the date of issue of invoice by supplier

Thus, in the given case, time of supply is earlier of

- (a) 25th August or

(b) 20th August 2021 (61st day from 20th June)

Thus, in the given case, time of supply 20th August 2021

Alternative 2: Assuming that services of transportation of goods by road have been provided by a GTA which has paid GST @ 12%. Thus, GST is payable under forward charge.

The time of supply of services in case where the invoice is issued within 30 days of provision of service is the earlier of date of invoice or date of receipt of payment.

Thus, in the given case, time of supply is 20th June, 2021.

Question 2 (QP May 19 – 4 Marks)

Examine the following independent cases of supply of goods and services and determine the time of issue of invoice under each of the cases as per the provisions of CGST Act, 2017:

- (i) Sakthi Enterprises, Kolkata entered into a contract with Suraj Enterprises, Surat for supply of goods on 31st October, 2018. The goods were removed from the factory at Kolkata on 11th October, 2018. As per the agreement, the goods were to be delivered by 31st October, 2018. Suraj Enterprises has received the goods on 14th October, 2018.
- (ii) Trust and Fun Ltd, an event management company, has provided its services for an event at Kapoor Film Agencies, Mumbai on 5th June, 2018. Payment for the event was made on 19th June, 2018.

Solution:

- (i) A registered person supplying taxable goods shall issue a tax invoice, before or at the time of removal of goods for supply to the recipient, where the supply involves movement of goods.

Therefore, in the given case, invoice has to be issued on or before, 11th October 2018 (the time of removal of goods).

- (ii) A registered person [other than an insurer/banking company/financial institution, including an NBFC] supplying taxable services shall issue a tax invoice before or after the provision of service, but within a period of 30 days from the date of supply of service.

Thus, in the given case, invoice has to be issued within 30 days of 5th June 2018 (date of supply of service), i.e. on or before, 5th July 2018.

Question 3 (QP Nov 18 – 5 Marks)

Mr. Lakhan provides Continuous Supply of Services (CSS) to M/s. TNB Limited. He furnishes the following further information:

- (i) Date of commencement of providing CSS- 01-10-2017
- (ii) Date of completion of providing CSS- 31-01-2018
- (iii) Date of receipt of payment by Mr. Lakhan- 30-03-2018

Determine the time of issue of invoice as per provisions of CGST Act, 2017, in the following circumstances:

- (i) If no due date for payment is agreed upon by both under the contract of CSS.
- (ii) If payment is linked to the completion of service.
- (iii) If M/s. TNB Limited has to make payment on 25-03-2018 as per the contract between them

Solution:

- (i) Where the due date of payment is not ascertainable from the contract, the invoice shall be issued before or at the time when the supplier of service receives the payment.
Thus, in the given case, the invoice should be issued on or before 30.03.2018 (date of receipt of payment by Mr. Lakhan).
- (ii) If payment is linked to the completion of an event, the invoice should be issued on or before the date of completion of that event.
Since in the given case payment is linked to the completion of service, invoice should be issued on or before 31.01.2018 (date of completion of service).
- (iii) Where the due date of payment is ascertainable from the contract, the invoice should be issued on or before the due date of payment.
If M/s. TNB Limited has to make payment on 25.03.2018 as per the contract between them, the invoice should be issued on or before 25.03.2018.

Question 4 (MTP 1 – Nov 18/ MTP-1 May 18 – 4 Marks)

Gupta & Sons, a registered supplier, paying tax under normal scheme is a wholesale supplier of ready-made garments located in Bandra, Mumbai. On 5th September, 20XX, Mohini,

owner of Charming Boutique located in Dadar, Mumbai, approached Gupta & Sons for supply of a consignment of customised dresses for ladies and kids.

Gupta & Sons gets the consignment ready by 2nd December, 20XX and informs Mohini about the same. The invoice for the consignment was issued the next day, 3rd December, 20XX.

Due to some reasons, Mohini could not collect the consignment immediately. So, she collects the consignment from the premises of Gupta & Sons on 18th December, 20XX and hands over the cheque for payment on the same date. The said payment is entered in the accounts on 20th December, 20XX and amount is credited in the bank account on 21st December, 20XX.

You are required to determine the time of supply of the readymade garments supplied by Gupta & Sons to Mohini elaborating the relevant provisions under the GST law.

Solution:

As per Notification No. 66/2017 CT dated 15.11.2017, a registered person (excluding composition supplier) has to pay GST on the outward supply of goods at the time of supply as specified in section 12(2)(a) of CGST Act, 2017 i.e., date of issue of invoice or the last date on which invoice ought to have been issued in terms of section 31.

Therefore, the time of supply of goods is 3rd December which is the date on which the invoice for the consignment was issued.

Question 5 (RTP May 24)

From the following information provided by M/s Sasta Bazaar. Determine the time of supply for the purpose of payment of GST:

- (i) It issued coupon on 20.06.2023, worth ₹ 2,000 redeemable against purchase of specific plastic items. This coupon was redeemed on 31.07.2023.
- (ii) It issued coupon on 01.08.2023 worth ₹ 3,000 which is redeemable against purchase of any item. This coupon was redeemed on 18.08.2023.
- (iii) It received interest of ₹ 10,000 for late payment from a customer on 11.11.2023 for supply of goods which was originally made on 24.06.2023.

Solution:

As per section 12(4) of the CGST Act, 2017, the time of supply of vouchers exchangeable for

goods is-

- Date of issue of the voucher, if the supply that it covers is identifiable at that point, or
 - Date of redemption of the voucher in other cases.
- (i) In the given case, supply can be identified at the time of purchase of the coupons. Therefore, the time of supply of the coupons is the date of their issue i.e. 20.06.2023.
- (ii) In the given case, supply cannot be identified at the time of purchase of the coupons. Therefore, the time of supply of the coupons is the date of their redemption i.e. 18.08.2023.
- (iii) Section 12(6) of the CGST Act, 2017 prescribes that time of supply in case of addition in value on account of interest/late fee/penalty for delayed payment of consideration for goods is the date on which the supplier receives such addition in value. Therefore, time of supply in the given case is 11.11.2023.

7. VALUE OF SUPPLY

Question 1 (QP May 22 – 6 Marks)

XYZ Pvt. Ltd. provided the following particulars relating to goods sold by it to ABC Pvt. Ltd.:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
List price of the goods (exclusive of taxes and discount)	50,000
Tax levied by the Municipal Authority on the sale of such goods	6,000
Packing charges (not included in the list price above)	2,500
Subsidy received from a NGO, directly linked to price (included in the list price above)	3,000
Paid to one of the vendors by ABC Pvt. in relation to the service provided by the vendor to XYZ Pvt. Ltd. (not included in the list price above)	2,000

XYZ Pvt. Ltd. offers 2% turnover discount on the list price after reviewing the performance of ABC Pvt. Ltd. The discount was not known at the time of supply.

ABC Pvt. Ltd. delayed the payment and paid ₹5,000 (including GST of 18%) as interest to XYZ Pvt. Ltd.

Determine the value of taxable supply made by XYZ Pvt. Ltd. under GST law.

Solution:

Computation of value of taxable supply made by XYZ Pvt. Ltd.

Particulars	Amount (₹)
List price of the goods (exclusive of taxes and discounts)	50,000
Tax levied by Municipal Authority on the sale of such goods [Taxes other than GST, if charged separately, are includible in the value of supply.]	6,000
Packing charges [Being incidental expenses, same are includible in the value of supply.]	2,500

Subsidy received from NGO [Since subsidy is received from a non-Government body and directly linked to the price, the same is includible in the value of supply.]	Nil
Payment made by ABC Pvt. Ltd. in relation to service provided by vendor to XYZ Pvt Ltd. [Amount that supplier is liable to pay, but incurred by the recipient, is includible in the value of supply.]	2,000
Turnover discount [Since discount is not known at the time of supply, it is not deductible from the value of supply.]	-
Interest for delayed payment (rounded off) [Includible in the value of supply] $[5,000 \times 100/118]$	4,237
Value of taxable supply	64,737

Question 2 (QP Nov 20 – 6 Marks)

Following are the particulars, relating to one of the machine sold by SQM Ltd. to ACD Ltd. in the month of February 2020 at list price of ₹ 9,50,000. (exclusive of taxes and discount)
Further, following additional amounts have been charged from ACD Ltd :

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	Municipal taxes chargeable on the machine	45,000
(ii)	Outward freight charges (Contract was to deliver machine at ACD Ltd.'s factory i.e. F.O.R. contract)	65,000

Additional information : SQM Ltd. normally gives an interest-free credit period of 30 days for payment, after that it charges interest @ 1% p.m. or part thereof on list price.

ACD Ltd. paid for the supply after 45 days, but SQM Ltd. waived the interest payable.

(i) SQM Ltd. received ₹ 50,000 as subsidy, from one non-government organization (NGO) on sale of such machine. This subsidy was not linked to the price of machine and also not considered in list price of ₹ 9,50,000.

(ii) ACD Ltd. deducted discount of ₹ 15,000 at the time of final payment, which was not as per agreement.

(iii) SQM Ltd. collected ₹ 9,500 as TCS (tax collected at source) under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Compute the value of taxable supply as per the provision of GST laws, considering that the price is the sole consideration for the supply and both parties are unrelated to each other.

Note: Correct legal provision should form part of your answer.

Solution:

Computation of value of taxable supply

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
	List price (exclusive of taxes and discount)	9,50,000
(i)	Municipal taxes [Note-1]	45,000
(ii)	Outward freight charges [Note-2]	65,000
	Value of taxable supply	10,60,000

Notes:

- 1) Tax other than GST, if charged separately, are includible in the value in terms of section 15.
- 2) Since contract is to deliver machine at buyer's factory, it is a composite supply wherein the freight charges will be added to the value of principal supply of machine.
- 3) Value of supply includes interest charged for delayed payment. However, since the interest on delayed payment has been waived off, the same has not been added to the value.
- 4) Subsidy provided by non-Government bodies is includible in the value in terms of section 15 provided the same is directly linked to the price. Since subsidy received from NGO is not directly linked to the price of the machine, the same has not been added to the value.
- 5) Since the discount was not known or agreed to at the time of supply of goods to the buyers, such discount cannot be reduced from the price, in terms of section 15.
- 6) TCS is not includible in the value of supply as it is an interim levy not having the character of tax.

Question 3 (QP Nov 18 – 5 Marks)

Ms. Achintya, a registered supplier in Kochi (Kerala State) has provided the following details in respect of her supplies made Intra-State for the month of March 2018:

	Particulars	Amount in ₹
(i)	List price of goods supplied intra-state (exclusive of items given below from ii to v)	3,30,000
(ii)	Swachh Bharat cess levied on sale of the goods	12,500
(iii)	Packing expenses charged separately in the invoice	10,800
(iv)	Discount of 1% on list price of goods was provided (recorded in the invoice of goods)	
(v)	Subsidy received from State Govt. for encouraging women entrepreneurs	5,000

Compute the value of taxable supply and the gross GST liability of Ms. Achintya for the month of March 2018 assuming rate of CGST to be 9% and SGST to be 9%. All the amounts given above are exclusive of GST.

Solution:**Computation of value of taxable supply and gross GST liability of Ms. Achintya for the month of March, 2018**

Particulars	₹
List price of the goods	3,30,000
Add: Swachh Bharat Cess (SBC) levied on sale of goods [Note-1]	12,500
Add: Packing expenses [Note-2]	10,800
Less: Subsidy received from State Government [Note-3]	(5,000)
Less: Discount @ 1% on list price [Note-4]	<u>(3,300)</u>
Value of taxable supply	3,45,000
CGST @ 9%	31,050

SGST @ 9%	<u>31,050</u>
Gross GST liability	62,100

Notes:-

As per section 15 of CGST Act, 2017,

- 1) Any taxes, duties and cesses levied under any law other than CGST, SGST is includible in the value.
- 2) Packing expenses being incidental expenses, are includible in the value.
- 3) Since subsidy is received from State Government, the same is not includible in the value. It has been assumed that such subsidies are directly linked to the price of the goods. Further, since the same has not been adjusted in the list price, the same is to be excluded from the list price.
- 4) Since discount is known at the time of supply, it is deductible from the value.

Note: (i). In the above answer, the term “exclusive” mentioned in the question has been taken to be as “not adjusted in the list price”, i.e. the list price given in the question is before adjusting the amount of discount and subsidy. However, it is also possible to take a view that the list price “excludes” amount of discount and subsidy. Therefore, the same need not be deducted again from the list price to arrive at the taxable value.

(ii) Read SBC as other taxes.

Question 4 (RTP Nov 19)

M/s. Flow Pro sold a machine to BP Ltd. It provides the following particulars in this regard:-

S. No.	Particulars	₹
(i)	Price of the machine (excluding taxes and incidental charges)	30,000
(ii)	Machine was subject to third party inspection. The inspection charges have been directly paid by BP Ltd. to the inspection agency.	5,000
(ii)	Freight charges for delivery of the machine (M/s Flow Pro has agreed to deliver the goods at BP Ltd’s premises)	2,000

(iv)	Subsidy received from State Government on sale of machine under skill Development Programme. [The subsidy is directly linked to the price].	5,000
(v)	Discount of 2% is offered to BP Ltd. on the price and recorded in the invoice	

Note: Items given in S. No. (ii) to (v) have not been considered in the price at S. No. (i).

Determine the value of taxable supply made by M/s Flow Pro to BP Ltd

Solution:

Computation of value of taxable supply

Particulars	₹
Price of the machine (Price ₹ 30,000 - ₹ 5,000 subsidy) [Note-1]	25,000
Third party inspection charges [Note-2]	5,000
Freight charges for delivery of the machine value [Note-3]	2,000
Total	32,000
Less: Discount @ 2% on ₹ 30,000 being price charged to BP Ltd.	
[Note-4]	<u>600</u>
Value of taxable supply	<u>31,400</u>

Notes:-

- 1) Since subsidy is received from State Government, the same is deductible to arrive at taxable value under section 15 of the CGST Act, 2017.
- 2) Any amount that the supplier is liable to pay in relation to such supply but has been incurred by the recipient, is includible in the value of supply under section 15 of the CGST Act, 2017.
- 3) Since arranging freight is the liability of supplier, it is a case of composite supply and thus, freight charges are added in the value of principal supply.
- 4) Discount given before or at the time of supply if duly recorded in the invoice is deductible from the value of supply under section 15 of the CGST Act, 2017.

8. INPUT TAX CREDIT

Question 1 (QP July 21 – 6 Marks)

A Ltd. procured the following goods in the month of December, 2020.

Inward Supplies	GST (₹)
(1) Goods used in constructing an additional floor of office building	18,450
(2) Goods given as free sample to prospective customers	15,000
(3) Trucks used for transportation of inputs in the factory	11,000
(4) Inputs used in trial runs	9,850
(5) Confectionery items for consumption of employees working in the factory	3,250
(6) Cement used for making foundation and structural support to plant and machinery	8,050

Compute the amount of ITC available with A Ltd. for the month of December 2020 by giving necessary explanations. Assume that all the other conditions necessary for availing ITC have been fulfilled.

Solution:

Computation of amount of ITC available for the month of December 2020

S. No.	Particulars	GST (₹)
(1)	Goods used in construction of additional floor of office building [ITC on goods received by a taxable person for construction of an immovable property on his own account is blocked even if the same is used in the course or furtherance of business. It has been assumed that cost of construction of additional floor has been capitalized.]	Nil
(2)	Goods given as free samples to prospective customers [ITC on goods disposed of by way of free samples is blocked.]	Nil
i)	Trucks used for transportation of inputs in the factory	11,000

	[ITC on motor vehicles used for transportation of goods is not blocked ³ .]	
(4)	Inputs used in trial runs [Being used in trial runs, inputs are used in the course or furtherance of business and hence ITC thereon is allowed.]	9,850
(5)	Confectionary items for consumption of employees working in the factory [ITC on food or beverages is blocked unless the same is used in same line of business or as an element of the taxable composite or mixed supply. Further, ITC on goods and/or service used for personal consumption is blocked.]	Nil
(6)	Cement used for making foundation and structural support to plant and machinery [ITC on goods used for construction of plant and machinery is not blocked. Plant and machinery includes foundation and structural supports through which the same is fixed to earth.]	8,050
	Total eligible ITC	28,900

Question 2 (QP Nov 18 – 4 Marks)

CANWIN Ltd., a registered supplier, is engaged in the manufacture of Tanks. The company provides the following information pertaining to GST paid on the purchases made/input services availed by it during the month of January 2018:

	Particulars	GST Paid (₹)
(i)	Purchase of Machinery where debit note is issued	1,15,000
(ii)	Input purchased was directly delivered to Mr. Joe, a job worker and a registered supplier	80,000
(iii)	Computers purchased (Depreciation was claimed on the said GST portion under the Income-Tax Act, 1961)	50,000

(iv)	Works Contract services availed for construction of Staff quarters within the company premises	4,25,000
------	--	----------

Determine the amount of ITC available to M/s. CANWIN Ltd. for the month of January 2018 by giving brief explanations for treatment of various items. Subject to the information given above, all the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Solution:

Computation of input tax credit (ITC) available with CANWIN Ltd. for the month of January 2018

Particulars	GST (₹)
Purchase of machinery where debit note is issued [Note-1]	1,15,000
Inputs directly delivered to a job worker supported by a valid document	80,000
Computers [Note-2]	Nil
Works contract services availed for construction of staff quarters within the company premises [Note-3]	<u>Nil</u>
Total ITC	1,95,000

Notes:-

- 1) Input tax credit on goods purchased on the basis of debit note which is a valid document is allowed.
- 2) Where depreciation has been claimed on the tax component of the cost of capital goods and plant and machinery under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961, the input tax credit on the said tax component is not allowed.
- 3) Input tax credit on works contract services supplied for construction of an immovable property is specifically disallowed except where it is an input service for further supply of works contract service.

Question 3 (RTP May 19)

Le Marc Ltd. of Nashik, Maharashtra, a registered supplier, is engaged in manufacturing taxable goods. It provides the following details of items purchased and services availed by it from Gujarat, for the month of March, 20XX:

S. No.	Particulars	IGST (₹)
1	Motor vehicle purchased for employees to be used for personal as well as business purposes	1,50,000
2	Motor vehicle purchased for transportation of goods within the factory	2,00,000
3	Food items for consumption of employees. These items were supplied free of cost to the employees in lieu of services rendered by them to the manufacturer in the course of employment.	2,000
4	Rent-a-cab facility availed for employees to fulfill a statutory obligation in this regard. The Government has notified such service under section 17(5)(b)(iii)(A) of the CGST Act, 2017.	36,000

Calculate the amount of eligible input tax credit for the month of March, 20XX.

Solution:**Computation of eligible input tax credit**

Particulars	Eligible ITC (₹)
Motor vehicle purchased for employees to be used for personal as well as business purposes [Note-1]	-
Motor vehicle purchased for transportation of goods within the factory [Note-1]	2,00,000
Food items for consumption of employees [Note-2]	-
Rent-a-cab facility given to employees [Note-3]	<u>36,000</u>
Total eligible input tax credit	2,36,000

Notes:-

As per section 17(5) of the CGST Act, 2017:

1. ITC on motor vehicles and other conveyances is blocked except when they are used—
 - (i) for making the following taxable supplies, namely :— (A further supply of such vehicles or conveyances; or
 - (B) transportation of passengers; or
 - (C) imparting training on driving, flying, navigating such vehicles or conveyances;
 - (ii) for transportation of goods.

Thus, in the given case, ITC on motor vehicle purchased for transportation of goods within the factory will only be allowed

2. ITC in respect of food and beverages is blocked unless the same is used for making outward taxable supply of the same category or as an element of the taxable composite or mixed supply. Thus, in the given case, ITC of taxes paid on food for employees is not allowed. ITC on supply of rent-a cab services is not blocked where the Government notifies the services which are obligatory for an employer to provide such service to its employees. Thus, ITC is available on said service.

Question 4 (RTP May 18)

Granites Textiles Ltd. purchased a needle detecting machine on 8th July, 2017 from Makhija Engineering Works Ltd. for ₹ 10,00,000 (excluding GST) paying GST @ 18% on the same. It availed the ITC of the GST paid on the machine and started using it for manufacture of goods. The machine was sold on 22nd October, 2018 for ₹7,50,000 (excluding GST), as second hand machine to LT. Pvt. Ltd. The GST rate on supply of machine is 18%.

State the action which Granites Textiles Ltd. is required to take, if any, in accordance with the statutory GST provisions on the sale of the second-hand machine.

Solution:

Section 18 of the CGST Act, 2017 read with the CGST Rules, 2017 provides that if capital goods or plant and machinery on which input tax credit has been taken are supplied outward by the registered person, he must pay an amount that is the higher of the following:

- a) input tax credit taken on such goods reduced by 5% per quarter of a year or part thereof from the date of issue of invoice for such goods (i.e., input tax credit pertaining to remaining useful life of the capital goods), or

b) tax on transaction value.

Accordingly, the amount payable on supply of needle detecting machine shall be computed as follows:

Particulars	₹	₹
Input tax credit taken on the machine ($₹ 10,00,000 \times 18\%$)		1,80,000
Less: Input tax credit to be reversed @ 5% per quarter for the period of use of machine		
(i) For the year 2017-18 = $(₹ 1,80,000 \times 5\%) \times 3$ quarters	27,000	
(ii) For the year 2018-19 = $(₹ 1,80,000 \times 5\%) \times 3$ quarters	27,000	54,000
Amount required to be paid (A)		1,26,000
Duty leviable on transaction value ($₹ 7,50,000 \times 18\%$) (B)		1,35,000
Amount payable towards disposal of machine is higher of (A) and (B)		1,35,000

Question 5 (MTP 2 – May 19 – 6 Marks)

Laxmi Pvt. Ltd., a registered supplier, is engaged in the manufacture of taxable goods. The company provides the following information pertaining to GST paid on the purchases made/input services availed by it during the month of July, 2018:

Sr. No	Particulars	GST paid
(1)	Raw Material (to be received in September, 2018)	2,50,000
(2)	Membership of a club availed for employees working in the factory	1,45,000
(3)	Inputs to be received in 5 lots, out of which 3 rd lot was received during the month	80,000
(4)	Trucks used for transport of raw material	40,000
(5)	Capital goods (out of 3 items, invoice for 2 items is missing and GST paid on that item is Rs. 80,000)	1,50,000

(6)	Confectionery items for consumption of employees working in the factory. These items were supplied free of cost to the employees in lieu of services rendered by them to the manufacturer in the course of employment.	75,000
-----	--	--------

Determine the amount of tax credit available with Laxmi Pvt. Ltd. for the month of July, 2018 by giving the necessary explanation for treatment of various items. All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Solution:

Computation of ITC available with Laxmi Pvt. Ltd. for the month of July, 2018

Particulars	Rs.
Raw Material [ITC not available as raw material is not received in July, 2018]	Nil
Membership of a club availed for employees working in the factory [Blocked credit in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act, 2017]	Nil
Inputs to be received in 5 lots, out of which 3rd lot was received during the month [In case of goods received in lots, ITC can be taken only upon receipt of the last lot]	Nil
Trucks used for transport of raw material [ITC of GST paid on motor vehicles is allowed only when used, <i>inter alia</i> , for transportation of goods in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act, 2017]	40,000
Capital goods [ITC of GST paid on items for which invoice is missing is not available. So, ITC of Rs. 80,000 is not available]	70,000
Confectionery items for consumption of employees working in the factory [ITC on food or beverages is specifically disallowed unless the same is used for making outward taxable supply of the same category or as an element of the taxable composite or mixed supply-Section 17(5)(b)(i)]	Nil

Total ITC available	1,10,000
----------------------------	-----------------

Question 6 (MTP 2 – Nov 18 – 4 Marks)

Radiance Soap Factory, a registered supplier, is engaged in manufacturing beauty soaps – ‘Glow 24x7’ in Mumbai. It has provided the following information pertaining to purchases made/services availed in the month of January, 2018:

Particulars	GST paid (Rs.)
Soap making machine	50,000
Motor vehicles for transportation of inputs	70,000
Membership of “Amaze” health and fitness centre for its employees	25,000
Inputs purchased, but stolen from the factory	40,000

You are required to compute the input tax credit (ITC) available with Radiance Soap Factory for the month of January, 2018 assuming that all the other conditions for availing ITC, wherever applicable, have been fulfilled.

Solution:
Computation of ITC available with Radiance Soap Factory

Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
Soap making machine [Note-1]	50,000
Motor vehicles for transportation of inputs [Note-2]	70,000
Membership of ‘Amaze’ health and fitness centre for its employees [Note-3]	Nil
Inputs stolen from the factory [Note-4]	<u>Nil</u>
Total ITC available	<u>1,20,000</u>

Notes:-

- ITC in respect of goods used in course/furtherance of business is available in terms of section 16 of the CGST Act.



- 2) ITC in respect of motor vehicles and conveyances is blocked, except when used, inter alia, for transportation of goods, in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act.
 - 3) ITC in respect of membership of a club, health and fitness centre is blocked in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act.
 - 4) ITC in respect of goods stolen is blocked in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act.
-

9. REGISTRATION

Question 1 (QP Nov 22 – 4 Marks)

Answer the following, after reading the below given two paragraphs:

- (i) Briefly discuss the relevant provision
- (ii) decide the correct conclusion and
- (iii) determine the validity of the given advice (Correct/Incorrect)

(I) Raju is engaged in the manufacture of 'Fly ash Bricks' in the State of Kerala. He started his activity in the month of April 2022 and deals only in intra-State. His tax consultant advised him to register under composition levy under GST as Raju's turnover is expected to be below ₹1 crore for the said financial year.

(II) Dharun provides service as a business facilitator to Zio Bank Limited by facilitating in opening of bank accounts to villagers in its rural branches in Punjab and earned a commission of ₹22 lakh in the month of April, 2022. So far he is not registered under GST. Dharun's tax consultant advised him that he is liable for registration under GST as his gross receipts exceeded ₹ 20 lakh. Dharun has no other receipt / business activity other than the above.

Solution:

(I) A registered person whose aggregate turnover in the preceding financial year did not exceed ₹ 1.5 crore in a State/UT may opt for composition scheme subject to fulfilment of specified conditions.

One of these conditions is that he must not be engaged in the manufacture of notified goods including fly ash bricks.

Therefore, in the given case, since Raju is engaged in manufacture of fly ash bricks, he cannot opt for composition levy even though his aggregate turnover in the preceding financial year is nil.

Thus, the advice given by his tax consultant is not correct.

(II) Services by a business facilitator to a banking company with respect to accounts in its rural area branch is exempt from GST.

Since in the given case, Dharun is engaged exclusively in providing the exempt services, it is not liable to obtain registration even though his aggregate turnover exceeds ₹ 20 lakh.

Thus, the advice given by his tax consultant is not correct.

Question 2 (QP Dec 21 – 5 Marks)

Mr. Q, a casual taxable person of Gujarat state is a trader of taxable notified handicraft goods. It makes supplies to the states of Maharashtra, Rajasthan and Andhra Pradesh. Turnover for October, 2021 is ₹ 18 Lakh.

- (i) Explain the provisions of registration for casual taxable person under GST. Examine whether Mr. Q is liable for registration or not?
- (ii) What will be the answer if Mr. Q makes trading in taxable notified products instead of taxable notified handicraft goods which involves 75% making on machine and 25% by hand?

Solution:

(i) A casual taxable person is required to obtain compulsory registration under GST irrespective of the quantum of its aggregate turnover.

However, a threshold limit of ₹ 20 lakh (₹ 10 lakh in case of specified Special Category States) is available for registration to a casual taxable person who:

- (i) is making inter-State taxable supplies of notified handicraft goods and notified hand-made goods,
- (ii) is availing the benefit of exemption from registration available to inter-State supply of above-mentioned goods upto the aggregate turnover of ₹ 20 lakh (₹ 10 lakh in case of specified Special Category States), and
- (iii) has obtained a PAN and
- (iv) has generated an e-way bill.

In the given case, since Mr. Q is engaged in supplying notified handicraft goods and its aggregate turnoverⁱ does not exceed ₹ 20 lakh, he will not be liable to registration provided he fulfills other conditions specified herein.

(ii) In case Mr. Q is engaged in trading of notified products which are predominantly made by machine, he will not be eligible for the exemption from registration under aforesaid provisions and needs to take compulsory (mandatory) registration.

Question 3 (QP July 21 – 5 Marks)

Examine the following cases and explain with reasons whether the supplier of goods is liable to get registered in GST:

- (i) Krishna of Himachal Pradesh is exclusively engaged in intra-State taxable supply of readymade suits. His turnover in the current financial year from Himachal Pradesh showroom is ₹ 25 lakh. He has two more showrooms one in Manipur & another in Sikkim with a turnover of ₹ 15 lakh and ₹ 18 lakh respectively in the current financial year.
- (ii) Ankit of Telangana is exclusively engaged in intra-State taxable supply of footwears. His aggregate turnover in the current financial year is ₹ 25 lakh:
- (iii) Aakash of Uttar Pradesh is exclusively engaged in intra-State supply of pan masala. His aggregate turnover in the current financial year is ₹ 30 lakh.

Solution:

Every person engaged in making a taxable supply is required to obtain registration if his aggregate turnover exceeds ₹ 20 lakh in a financial year. An enhanced threshold limit for registration of ₹ 40 lakh is available to persons engaged exclusively in intra-State supply of goods in specified States.

- (i) The applicable threshold limit for registration gets reduced to ₹ 10 lakh in case a person is engaged in making taxable supply from a Special Category State.

Since Krishna is making taxable supply from Manipur – a Special Category State, the applicable threshold limit will get reduced to ₹ 10 lakh. Thus, it is liable to be registered under GST as its aggregate turnover exceeds the said threshold limit.

- (ii) Since Ankit is exclusively engaged in intra-State supply of goods in Telangana, which is not a specified State for enhanced threshold limit, the applicable threshold limit for registration is ₹ 20 lakh.

Thus, Ankit is liable to be registered under GST as its aggregate turnover exceeds the said threshold limit.

- (iii) Though the enhanced threshold limit for registration of ₹ 40 lakh is available to Uttar Pradesh, the same will not be applicable if the person is engaged in supply of pan masala. In view of the same, the applicable threshold limit for Aakash is ₹ 20 lakh. Thus, it is liable to be registered under GST as its aggregate turnover exceeds the said threshold limit.

Question 4 (QP May 19 – 4 Marks)

State with brief reason, whether following suppliers of taxable goods are required to register under the GST Law :

- (i) Mr. Raghav is engaged in wholesale cum retail trading of medicines in the State of Assam. His aggregate turnover during the financial year is ₹ 9,00,000 which consists of ₹ 8,00,000 as Intra-State supply and ₹ 1,00,000 as Inter-State supply.
- (ii) Mr. S.N Gupta of Rajasthan is engaged in trading of taxable goods on his own account and also acting as an agent of Mr. Rishi of Delhi. His turnover in the financial year 2017-18 is of ₹ 12 lakhs on his own account and ₹ 9 lakhs on behalf of principal. Both turnovers are Intra-State supply.

Solution:

- (i) Person making any inter-State taxable supply of goods is required to obtain registration compulsorily under GST laws irrespective of the quantum of aggregate turnover.
Thus, in the given case Mr. Raghav is required to obtain registration compulsorily under Sec 24 even though his aggregate turnover does not exceed the threshold limit of ₹ 40 lakh in the financial year.
- (ii) Persons who make taxable supply of goods on behalf of other taxable persons whether as an agent or otherwise are required to obtain registration compulsorily under GST laws irrespective of the quantum of aggregate turnover.
Aggregate turnover includes all supplies made by the taxable person, whether on his own account or made on behalf of all his principals.
Since Mr. S.N Gupta is also acting as an agent of Mr. Rishi of Delhi, he is required to obtain registration compulsorily under GST laws.

Question 5 (QP Nov 18 – 5 Marks)

Mr. Allan, a non-resident person, wishes to provide taxable supply of goods. He has no fixed place of business or residence in India. He seeks your advise on the following aspects, relating to CGST Act, 2017:

- (i) When shall he apply for registration?
- (ii) Is PAN mandatory for his registration?

- (iii) What is the period of validity of RC granted to him?
- (iv) Will he be able to extend the validity of his registration? If yes, what will be the period of extension.

Solution:

(i) Mr. Allan, being a non-resident person, should apply for registration, irrespective of the threshold limit, at least 5 days prior to the commencement of business.

(ii) No, PAN is not mandatory for his registration.

He has to submit a self-attested copy of his valid passport along with the application signed by his authorized signatory who is an Indian Resident having valid PAN.

However, in case of a business entity incorporated or established outside India, the application for registration shall be submitted along with its tax identification number or unique number on the basis of which the entity is identified by the Government of that country or its PAN, if available.

(iii) Registration Certificate granted to Mr. Allan will be valid for:

(a) Period specified in the registration application, or (b) 90 days from the effective date of registration whichever is earlier.

(iv) Yes, Mr. Allan can get the validity of his registration extended. Registration can be extended further by a period not exceeding 90 days.

Question 6 (RTP May 22)

Mr. X of Haryana intends to start business of supply of building material to various construction sites in Haryana. He has taken voluntary registration under GST in the month of April. However, he has not commenced the business till December due to lack of working capital. The proper officer *suo-motu* cancelled the registration of Mr. X. You are required to examine whether the action taken by proper officer is valid in law?

Mr. X has applied for revocation of cancellation of registration after 40 days from the date of service of the order of cancellation of registration. Department contends that application for revocation of cancellation of registration can only be made within 30 days from the date of service of the order of cancellation of registration. However, Mr. X contends that the period

of submission of application may be extended on sufficient grounds being shown. You are required to comment upon the validity of contentions raised by Department and Mr. X.

Solution:

As per section 29 of the CGST Act, 2017, the proper officer may cancel the registration of a person from such date, including any retrospective date, as he may deem fit, where,-

- a) a registered person has contravened such provisions of the Act or the rules made thereunder as may be prescribed; or
- b) a person paying tax under composition scheme has not furnished returns for three consecutive tax periods; or
- c) any registered person, other than a person specified in clause (b), has not furnished returns for a continuous period of six months; or
- d) any person who has taken voluntary registration under sub-section (3) of section 25 has not commenced business within six months from the date of registration; or
- e) registration has been obtained by means of fraud, wilful misstatement, or suppression of facts:

Thus, in view of the above-mentioned provisions, *suo-motu* cancellation of registration of Mr. X by proper officer is valid in law since Mr. X, a voluntarily registered person, has not commenced his business within 6 months from the date of registration.

Further, where the registration of a person is cancelled *suo-motu* by the proper officer, such registered person may apply for revocation of the cancellation to such proper officer, within 90 days from the date of service of the order of cancellation of registration.

However, the said period of 90 days may, on sufficient cause being shown and for reasons to be recorded in writing, be extended for a period not exceeding 180 days by Additional/Joint Commissioner or Commissioner.

Thus, considering the above provisions, the contention of Department is not valid in law as extension can be sought in the prescribed time limit for revocation of cancellation of registration. The contention raised by Mr. X is valid in law.

*** in above case if application of revocation was made within 140 days then application was to be made to Additional/Joint Commissioner or Commissioner by showing cause and reason in writing.**

Question 7 (MTP 1 – Nov 19 / May 23 / MTP-2 May 19 – 2X3=6 Marks)

Determine the effective date of registration in following cases:

- (i) The aggregate turnover of Dhampur Footwear Industries of Delhi has exceeded the applicable threshold limit of ₹ 40 lakh on 1st September. It submits the application for registration on 20th September. Registration certificate is granted to it on 25th September.
- (ii) Mehta Teleservices is an architect in Lucknow. Its aggregate turnover exceeds ₹ 20 lakh on 25th October. It submits the application for registration on 27th November. Registration certificate is granted to it on 5th December.

Solution:

(a) Every supplier becomes liable to registration if his turnover exceeds the applicable threshold limit [₹ 40 lakh in this case] in a financial year. Since in the given case, the turnover of Dhampur Industries exceeded ₹ 40 lakh on 1st September, it becomes liable to registration on said date.

Further, since the application for registration has been submitted within 30 days from such date, the registration shall be effective from the date on which the person becomes liable to registration. Therefore, the effective date of registration is 1st September.

(b) Since in the given case, the turnover of Mehta Teleservices exceeds the applicable threshold limit [₹ 20 lakh] on 25th October, it becomes liable to registration on said date.

Further, since the application for registration has been submitted after 30 days from the date such person becomes liable to registration, the registration shall be effective from the date of grant of registration. Therefore, the effective date of registration is 5th December.

Question 8 (MTP 2 – Nov 22 – 6 Marks)

Madhav Oils, Delhi has supplied machine oil and high-speed diesel in the month of April as per the details given in table below. Madhav Oils is not yet registered.

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)*
(i)	Supply of machine oil in Delhi	15,00,000
(ii)	Supply of high-speed diesel in Delhi	10,00,000
(iii)	Supply of machine oil made in Punjab by Madhav Oils from its branch located in Punjab	10,00,000

*excluding GST

Determine whether Madhav Oils is liable for registration.

Solution:

As per section 22 read with *Notification No. 10/2019 CT dated 07.03.2019*, a supplier is liable to be registered in the State/Union territory from where he makes a taxable supply of goods and/or services, if his aggregate turnover in a financial year exceeds the threshold limit. The threshold limit for a person making exclusive intra-State taxable supplies of goods is as under:-

- ₹ 10 lakh for the Special Category States of Mizoram, Tripura, Manipur and Nagaland.
- ₹ 20 lakh for the States, namely, States of Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Puducherry, Sikkim, Telangana and Uttarakhand.
- ₹ 40 lakh for rest of India except persons engaged in making supplies of notified products.

Aggregate turnover includes the aggregate value of:

- all taxable supplies,
- all exempt supplies,
- exports of goods and/or services and
- all inter-State supplies of persons having the same PAN.

CGST is not leviable on five petroleum products i.e. petroleum crude, motor spirit (petrol), high speed diesel, natural gas and aviation turbine fuel. Exempt supply includes non-taxable supply. Thus, supply of high-speed diesel in Delhi, being a non-taxable supply, is an exempt supply and is, therefore, includible while computing the aggregate turnover.

In the backdrop of the above-mentioned discussion, the aggregate turnover of Madhav Oils for the month of April is computed as under:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (in ₹)
(i)	Supply of machine oils in Delhi	15,00,000
(ii)	<i>Add:</i> Supply of high speed diesel in Delhi	10,00,000
(iii)	<i>Add:</i> Supply of machine oil made by Madhav Oils from its branch located in Punjab	<u>10,00,000</u>
	Aggregate Turnover	35,00,000

Madhav Oils is making exclusive supply of goods and hence the threshold limit for registration would be ₹ 40,00,000. Since the aggregate turnover does not exceed ₹ 40,00,000, Madhav Oils is not liable to be registered.

10. TAX INVOICE, DEBIT NOTE AND CREDIT NOTE

Question 1 (QP May 22 – 4 Marks)

M/s. Xing Trans of Kolkata is engaged in the trading of transmitters. On 20/05/2021, M/s. Xing Trans has sent 500 units of transmitters for exhibition at Chennai on sale or return basis. Out of the said 500 units, 300 units have been sold on 28/07/2021 at the exhibition. Out of remaining 200 units, 150 units have been brought back to Kolkata on 25/11/2021 and balance 50 units have neither been sold nor brought back.

Explain the provisions under GST law relating to issue of invoices with exact dates on which tax invoices need to be issued by M/s. Xing Trans.

Solution:

Where the goods being sent for sale or return are removed before the supply takes place, the tax invoice shall be issued before or at the time of supply or 6 months from the date of removal, whichever is earlier.

In the given case, 500 units of transmitters have been sent for exhibition on sale or return basis out of which 300 units are sold before 6 months from the date of removal. Thus, tax invoice for said 300 units needs to be issued before or at the time of supply of such goods, i.e. upto 28/07/2021.

Remaining 200 (150+ 50) units have neither been sold nor brought back till the expiry of 6 months from the date of removal goods, i.e. 20/11/2021. Thus, tax invoice for said 200 units needs to be issued upto 20/11/2021.

Question 2 (QP Jan 21 – 4 Marks)

ABC Cinemas, a registered person engaged in making supply of services by way of admission to exhibition of cinematograph films in multiplex screens was issuing consolidated tax invoice for supplies at the close of each day in terms of section 31(3)(b) of CGST Act, 2017 read with fourth proviso to rule 46 of CGST Rules, 2017.

During the month of October, 2019, the Department raised objection for this practice and asked to issue separate tax invoices for each ticket.

Advise ABC Cinemas for the procedure to be followed in the light of recent notification.

Solution:

The procedure to be followed by ABC Cinemas, a registered person engaged in making supply of services by way of admission to exhibition of cinematograph films in multiplex screens, is as under:-

The option to issue consolidated tax invoice is not available to a supplier engaged in making supply of services by way of admission to exhibition of cinematograph films in multiplex screens. Thus, ABC Cinemas cannot issue consolidated tax invoice for supplies made by it at the close of each day.

ABC Cinemas is required to issue an electronic ticket.

The said electronic ticket shall be deemed to be a tax invoice, even if such ticket does not contain the details of the recipient of service but contains the other information as prescribed to be mentioned

Question 3 (RTP Nov 22)

(a) Fashion Queen Ltd., registered under GST and dealing in baby products has an aggregate turnover of ₹ 40 crore in the preceding financial year. The tax consultant of Fashion Queen Ltd. advised it to issue e-invoices mandatorily. However, Fashion Queen Ltd. is of the view that since it's aggregate turnover is less than the threshold limit applicable for e-invoicing, it is not required to issue e-invoices. You are required to comment upon the validity of the advice given by Tax consultant.

(b) Ministry of Communications and Information Technology, a Government Department registered under GST has an aggregate turnover of ₹ 52 crore in the preceding financial year. You are required to comment whether Ministry of Communications and Information Technology is required to issue e-invoices in the current financial year?

Solution:

(a) With effect from 01.04.2022, e-invoicing has been made mandatory for all registered businesses (except specified class of persons) with an aggregate turnover in any preceding financial year from 2017-18 onwards greater than ₹5 crore, in respect of B2B supplies (supply of goods or services or both to a registered person) or for exports. Thus, the advice given by

tax consultant of Fashion Queen Ltd. for issuance of e-invoices mandatorily in the current financial year is invalid in law as the aggregate turnover of Fashion Queen Ltd. has exceeded the threshold limit i.e. ₹5 crore in the preceding financial year.

(b) Following entities are exempt from the mandatory requirement of e-invoicing:

- Special Economic Zone units
- Insurer or banking company or financial institution including NBFC
- GTA supplying services in relation to transportation of goods by road in a goods carriage
- Supplier of passenger transportation service
- Person supplying services by way of admission to exhibition of cinematograph films in multiplex screens
- Government Department and a local authority

Thus, above mentioned entities are not required to issue e-invoices even if their turnover exceeds ₹5 crore in the preceding financial year from 2017-18 onwards.

Thus, Ministry of Communications and Information Technology, being a Government Department is not required to issue e-invoices in the current financial year even if its aggregate turnover has exceeded ₹5 crore.

Question 4 (RTP Dec 21)

Determine in which of the following independent cases, e-invoicing is applicable?

- i. Harnam & Co., dealing in interior decoration products made supplies to various registered and unregistered persons in the preceding financial year. The aggregate turnover of Harnam & Co. in the preceding financial year is ₹ 60 crore.
- ii. Rich & Poor Bank, registered under GST has an aggregate turnover of ₹ 75 crore in the preceding financial year.

Solution:

All registered businesses with an aggregate turnover (based on PAN) in any preceding financial year from 2017-18 onwards greater than ₹ 5 crore are required to issue invoices in respect of B2B supplies (supply of goods and/or services to a registered person).

Further, following entities are exempt from the mandatory requirement of e-invoicing:-

- (a) Special Economic Zone units

- (b) Insurer or banking company or financial institution including NBFC
- (c) GTA supplying services in relation to transportation of goods by road in a goods carriage
- (d) Supplier of passenger transportation service
- (e) Person supplying services by way of admission to exhibition of cinematograph films in multiplex screens

Thus, above mentioned entities are not required to issue e-invoices even if their turnover exceeds ₹ 5 crore in the preceding financial year from 2017-18 onwards.

In view of the above mentioned provisions, the answer to the independent cases are as under:-

- (i) The aggregate turnover of Harnam & Co. exceeds the threshold limit of aggregate turnover applicable for e-invoicing. Thus, Harnam & Co. is mandatorily required to issue e-invoices in respect of supplies made to registered persons.
- (ii) Banking company is specifically exempt from mandatory requirement of e-invoicing even if the turnover exceeds ₹ 5 crore in the preceding financial year. Thus, invoicing is not applicable to Rich & Poor Bank.

Question 5 (RTP July 21)

Bali Limited, a registered taxpayer, provides security services to registered persons from Mumbai office and Delhi office. The aggregate turnover of Mumbai office and Delhi office in the preceding financial year is ₹ 300 crore and ₹ 250 crore respectively. For the month of November in the current financial year, Bali Limited prepares duplicate invoices and does not issue e-invoice as it is of the view that it's aggregate turnover does not cross the threshold limit to make it liable for issuing invoices.

Briefly explain whether the view taken by Bali Limited is correct in law? Also explain the advantages of e-invoicing, if any.

Solution:

The view taken by Bali Limited is not correct in law.

All notified registered businesses (except specified class of persons) with an aggregate turnover (based on PAN) in the preceding financial year greater than ₹ 5 crore are required to issue e-invoices.

The eligibility is based on aggregate annual turnover on the common PAN. Thus, the aggregate total turnover of Bali Limited is more than ₹ 5 crores (considering both the GSTINs) and is required to issue e-invoices.

Further, where e-invoicing is applicable, there is no need of issuing invoice copies in triplicate/duplicate.

E-invoice has many advantages for businesses, which have been given as under:-

- (i) **Auto-reporting of invoices into GST return and auto-generation of e-way bill (wherever required).** Under e-invoicing, business has to report the B2B invoice data only once in the e-invoice form and the same is reported in multiple forms (GSTR-1, e-way bill etc.). E-way bill can be auto-generated using invoice data. GSTR-1 can also be auto-populated with the e-invoice data. It will become part of the business process of the taxpayer.
- (ii) **Accuracy/Reconciliation.** Since same data is reported to tax department as well as to the buyer to prepare his inward supplies (purchase) register, transcription errors are reduced. On receipt of information through GST System, buyer can do reconciliation with his Purchase Order.
- (iii) **Early payment.** E-invoicing facilitates standardisation and inter-operability leading to reduction of disputes among transacting parties and thus, improving payment cycles.
- (iv) **Cost reduction.** E-invoicing helps in reducing processing costs and thus, leads to improvement of overall business efficiency.
- (v) **Reduction of tax evasion.** Since a complete trail of B2B invoices is available with the Department, it will enable the system-level matching of input tax credit and output tax thereby reducing the tax evasion.
- (vi) **Elimination of fake invoices.** E-invoicing eliminates the fake invoices. Claiming fictitious input tax credit (ITC) by raising fake invoices is also one of the biggest challenges currently faced by tax-authorities. The e-invoice system helps to curb the actions of unscrupulous taxpayers and reduce the number of fraud cases as the tax authorities have access to data in real-time.

(vii) **Paper Elimination.** E-invoicing helps in paper elimination and thereby it is ecofriendly.

Question 6 (RTP Nov 19)

ABC Ltd., a registered supplier has made following taxable supplies to its customer Mr. P in the quarter ending 30th June, 20XX.

Date	Bill No.	Particulars	Invoice value (including GST) [₹]
5 th April, 20XX	102	Notebooks [10 in numbers]	1,200
10 th May, 20XX	197	Chart Paper [4 in number]	600
20 th May, 20XX	230	Crayon colors [2 packets]	500
2 nd June, 20XX	254	Poster colors [5 packets]	900
22 nd June, 20XX	304	Pencil box [4 sets]	700

Goods in respect of bill no. 102, 230 and 254 have been returned by Mr. P. You are required to advise ABC Ltd. whether it can issue consolidated credit note against all the three invoices?

Solution:

Where **one or more** tax invoices have been issued for supply of any goods and/or services and

- the taxable value/tax charged in that tax invoice is found to exceed the taxable value/tax payable in respect of such supply, or
- where the goods supplied are returned by the recipient, or
- where goods and/or services supplied are found to be deficient, the registered person, who has supplied such goods and/or services, may issue to the recipient **one or more** credit notes for supplies made in a financial year containing prescribed particulars.

Thus, one (consolidated) or more credit notes can be issued in respect of multiple invoices issued in a financial year without linking the same to individual invoices.

Hence, in view of the above-mentioned provisions, M/s ABC Ltd. can issue a consolidated credit note for the goods returned in respect of all the three invoices.

Question 7 (RTP May 18)

Royal Fashions, a registered supplier of designer outfits in Delhi, decides to exhibit its products in a Fashion Show being organised at Hotel Park Royal, Delhi on 4th January, 20XX. For the occasion, it gets the makeover of its models done by Aura Beauty Services Ltd., Ashok Vihar, for which a consideration of ₹ 5,00,000 (excluding GST) has been charged. Aura Beauty Services Ltd. issued a duly signed tax invoice on 10th February, 20XX showing the lumpsum amount of ₹ 5,90,000 inclusive of CGST and SGST @ 9% each. Royal Fashions made the payment the very next day. Answer the following questions:

- (i) Examine whether the tax invoice has been issued within the time limit prescribed under law?
- (ii) Tax consultant of Royal Fashions objected to the invoice raised suggesting that the amount of tax charged in respect of the taxable supply should be shown separately in the invoice raised by Aura Beauty Services Ltd. However, Aura Beauty Services Ltd. contended that there is no mandatory requirement of showing tax component separately in the invoice. You are required to examine the validity of the objection raised by tax consultant of Royal Fashions?

Solution:

(i) As per section 31 of the CGST Act, 2017 read with the CGST Rules, 2017, in case of taxable supply of services, invoices should be issued before or after the provision of service, but within a period of 30 days [45 days in case of insurer/ banking company or financial institutions including NBFCs] from the date of supply of service.

In view of said provisions, in the present case, the tax invoice should have been issued in the prescribed time limit of 30 days from the date of supply of service i.e. upto 03.02.20XX. However, the invoice has been issued on 10.02.20XX.

In such a case, the time of supply as per section 13 of the CGST Act, 2017 would be 04.01.20XX i.e. earliest of the following:

- (a) Date of provision of service (04.01.20XX)
- (b) Date of receipt of payment (11.02.20XX)

(ii) Section 31 of the CGST Act, 2017 read with the CGST Rules, 2017, *inter alia*, provides that tax invoice shall contain the following particulars-

- (a) Total value of supply of goods or services or both;
- (b) Rate of tax (central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess);
- (c) Amount of tax charged in respect of taxable goods or services (central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess);

The objection raised by the tax consultant of Royal Fashions suggesting that the amount of tax charged in respect of the taxable supply should be shown separately in the invoice raised by Aura Beauty Services Ltd., is valid in law. In the present case, the tax amount has not been shown separately in the invoice.

Question 8 (MTP 1 – Dec 21 – 6 Marks)

Kartik & Co., a registered supplier under GST, provides the following information regarding various tax invoices issued by it during the month of March:

- (i) Value of supply charged in invoice no. 1 was ₹ 2,50,000 against the actual taxable value of ₹ 2,30,000.
- (ii) Tax charged in invoice no. 4 was ₹32,000 against the actual tax liability of ₹68,000 due to wrong HSN code being chosen while issuing invoice.
- (iii) Value charged in invoice no. 8 was ₹3,20,000 as against the actual value of ₹ 4,20,000 due to wrong quantity considered while billing.

Kartik & Co. asks you to answer the following:

- (1) Who shall issue a debit/credit note under CGST Act?
- (2) Whether debit note or credit note has to be issued in each of the above circumstances?
- (3) What is the maximum time-limit available for declaring the credit note in the GST Return?

Solution:

- (1) The debit/credit note shall be issued by the registered person who has supplied the goods and/or services, i.e. Kartik & Co.
- (2) Yes, debit/credit note need to be issued in each of the circumstances as under:
 - (i) A credit note is required to be issued as the taxable value in invoice no. 1 exceeds the actual taxable value.

- (ii) A debit note is required to be issued as the tax charged in the invoice no. 4 is less than the actual tax payable.
- (iii) A debit note is required to be issued as the value of supply charged in the invoice no. 8 is less than the actual value.
- (3) The details of the credit note cannot be declared later than 30th November of Next financial year or the date of furnishing of the relevant annual return, whichever is earlier

Question 9 (MTP 1 – Nov 19/ MTP-2 May 19 – 6 Marks)

The aggregate turnover of Sangri Services Ltd., Delhi, exceeded Rs. 40 lakh on 12th August. He applied for registration on 3rd September and was granted the registration certificate on 6th September. You are required to advise Sangri Services Ltd. as to what is the effective date of registration in its case. It has also sought your advice regarding period for issuance of Revised Tax Invoices.

Solution:

As per section 25 read with CGST Rules, 2017, where an applicant submits application for registration within 30 days from the date he becomes liable to registration, effective date of registration is the date on which he becomes liable to registration. Since, Sangri Services Ltd.'s turnover exceeded Rs. 40 lakh on 12th August, it became liable to registration on same day. Further, it applied for registration within 30 days of so becoming liable to registration, the effective date of registration is the date on which he becomes liable to registration, i.e. 12th August.

As per section 31 read with CGST Rules, 2017, every registered person who has been granted registration with effect from a date earlier than the date of issuance of certificate of registration to him, may issue Revised Tax Invoices. Revised Tax Invoices shall be issued within 1 month from the date of issuance of certificate of registration. Revised Tax Invoices shall be issued within 1 month from the date of issuance of registration in respect of taxable supplies effected during the period starting from the effective date of registration till the date of issuance of certificate of registration.

Therefore, in the given case, Sangri Services Ltd. has to issue the Revised Tax Invoices in respect of taxable supplies effected during the period starting from the effective date of



registration (12th August) till the date of issuance of certificate of registration (6th September) within 1 month from the date of issuance of certificate of registration, i.e. on or before 6th October.

11. ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

Question 1 (MTP 1 – March 24 – 5 Marks)

Mr. Mehta is engaged in the business of trading of books. He is eligible for composition scheme and has opted for the same. He seeks your advice for records which are not required to be maintained by him as composition taxable person.

Solution:

A supplier who has opted for composition scheme is not required to maintain records relating to;

- (i) **Stock of goods:** Accounts of stock in respect of goods received and supplied by him, and such accounts shall contain particulars of the opening balance, receipt, supply, goods lost stolen, destroyed, written off or disposed of by way of gift or free sample and the balance of stock including raw materials, finished goods, scrap and wastage thereof.
- (ii) **Details of tax:** Account, containing the details of tax payable (including tax payable under reverse charge), tax collected and paid, input tax, input tax credit claimed, together with a register of tax invoice, credit notes, debit notes, delivery challan issued or received during any tax period.

Thus, Mr. Mehta is not required to maintain above mentioned records.

12. E-WAY BILL

Question 1 (QP May 23)

(ii) When goods are transferred by principal to job worker, there is no need to issue e-way bill. Comment on the validity of the above statement with reference to GST Laws.

Solution:

(ii) The said statement is not valid.

When goods are transferred by principal to job worker, e-way bill is required to be mandatorily issued:

- in case of intra-State transfer, if consignment value exceeds ₹ 50,000, and
- in case of inter-State transfer, irrespective of the value of the consignment.

Question 2 (QP Nov 22 – 2 Marks)

M/s Sakura Enterprises made an inter-State supply of taxable goods valued at ₹ 47,500 and exempt goods valued at ₹ 2,000. Rate of IGST for taxable supply was 6%. Determine, with brief reasons, whether e-way bill generation is mandatory for the above supply made by M/s Sakura Enterprises.

Solution:

In the given case, consignment value of goods (including GST and excluding value of exempt supply) is ₹ 50,350 ($47,500 \times 106\%$).

Since there is a movement of goods of consignment value exceeding ₹ 50,000, M/s Sakura Enterprises is mandatorily required to issue e-way bill.

Question 3 (QP May 22 – 3 Marks)

"One consolidated e-way bill can be generated for multiple invoices". Comment on the validity of the above statement with reference to GST law.

Solution:

The statement is invalid.

Multiple invoices cannot be clubbed to generate one e-way bill. If multiple invoices are issued by the supplier to recipient, for movement of such goods, multiple e-way bills have to be generated.

Thus, for each invoice, one e-way bill has to be generated, irrespective of the fact whether same or different consignors or consignees are involved.

However, after generating all these e-way bills, one consolidated e-way bill can be prepared for transportation purpose, if goods are going in one vehicle.

Question 4 (QP Nov 20 – 3 Marks)

"It is mandatory to furnish the details of conveyance in Part-B of E-way Bill."

Comment on the validity of the above statement with reference to provisions of E-Way Bill under CGST Rules, 2017.

Solution:

The given statement is partially valid.

An e-way bill is valid for movement of goods by road only when the information in Part-B – which includes details of conveyance - is furnished.

However, the details of conveyance may not be furnished in Part-B of the e-way bill where the goods are transported for a distance of upto 50 km within the State/Union territory:

- (a) from the place of business of the consignor to the place of business of the transporter for further transportation or
- (b) from the place of business of the transporter finally to the place of business of the consignee.

Question 5 (QP Nov 19 – 5 Marks)

Mr. Shah, a consignor is required to move goods from Ahmedabad (Gujarat) to Nadiad (Gujarat). He appoints Mehta Transporter for movement of goods. Mehta Transporter moves the goods from Ahmedabad (Gujarat) to Kheda (Gujarat). For completing the movement of goods from Kheda (Gujarat) to Nadiad (Gujarat), Mehta Transporter now hands over the goods to Parikh Transporter.

Explain the procedure regarding e-way bill to be followed by consignor and transporter as per provisions of GST law and rules made thereunder.

Solution:

In the given scenario, only one e-way bill is required to be issued.

Part A can be filled by either Mr. Shah or recipient of goods or Mehta Transporter on the appropriate authorisation.

Where the goods are transferred from one conveyance to another, the consignor or the recipient, who has provided information in Part A, or the transporter shall, before such transfer and further movement of goods, update the details of conveyance in the e-way bill on the common portal in Part B.

Thus, on reaching Kheda, Mr. Shah or the recipient of the goods, who has filled Part A of the e-way bill, or Mehta Transporter can, before the transfer and further movement of goods, update the details of conveyance in Part B of the e-way bill.

Further, the consignor or the recipient, who has furnished the information in Part A, or the transporter, may assign the e-way bill number to another registered or enrolled transporter for updating the information in Part B for further movement of the consignment.

Thus, on reaching Kheda, Mr. Shah or the recipient of the goods, or Mehta Transporter can assign the said e-way bill to Parikh Transporter who will thereafter update the details of conveyance in Part B.

However, upon updation of the details of the conveyance by Parikh transporter in Part B, Mr. Shah or recipient, as the case may be, who has furnished the information in Part A shall not be allowed to assign the e-way bill number to another transporter.

Question 6 (RTP Nov 23)

Mr. Shyam Nath, a registered person has caused movement of goods of consignment value exceeding ₹ 50,000 in relation to a supply and thus, generated e-way bill. However, after generation of e-way bill, he found a mistake in the e-way bill and wants to edit it. You are required to advise Mr. Shyam Nath whether he can do so with the help of relevant provisions.

Solution:

If there is a mistake, incorrect or wrong entry in the e-way bill, then it cannot be edited or corrected. Only option is cancellation of e-way bill within 24 hours of generation and generate a new one with correct details.

Thus, in view of the above-mentioned provisions, Mr. Shyam Nath cannot edit the e-way bill. However, he can cancel the e-way bill within 24 hours of generation and generate a new one with correct details.

Question 7 (RTP May 22)

Mr. Shambhu, a trader registered under GST in Delhi is engaged in wholesale business of toys for kids. Mr. Nandi registered under GST in Patiala, a regular return filer supplies toys in bulk to Mr. Shambhu for selling to end consumers.

Mr. Shambhu paying tax in regular scheme in Delhi, has not filed GSTR-3B for last 2 months. Mr. Nandi wants to generate e-way bill for toys amounting to ₹ 5,00,000 to be supplied to Mr. Shambhu. Also Mr. Narayan from Jammu approached Mr. Shambhu for purchasing toys amounting to ₹ 75,000 for the purpose of return gift on his son's first birthday party. Shambhu wants to generate an e-way bill in respect of an outward supply of goods to Mr. Narayan.

Examine with reference to the provisions under GST law, whether Mr. Nandi and Mr. Shambhu can generate e-way bill?

Solution:

Rule 138E of the CGST Rules, 2017 contains provisions pertaining to blocking of e-way bill generation facility, i.e. disabling the generation of e-way bill.

A user will not be able to generate e-way bill for a GSTIN if the said GSTIN is not eligible for e-way bill generation as per rule 138E.

Rule 138E as amended vide *Notification No. 15/2021 CT dated 18.05.2021* provides that blocking of GSTIN for e-way bill generation would only be for the defaulting supplier GSTIN and not for the defaulting Recipient or Transporter GSTIN.

In terms of rule 138E, a person paying tax under regular scheme who has not furnished the returns for a consecutive period of 2 tax periods is considered as a defaulting person.

Suspended GSTIN cannot generate e-way bill as supplier. However, the suspended GSTIN can get the e-way bill generated as recipient or as transporter.

In other words, e-way bill generation facility is blocked only in respect of any outward movement of goods of the registered person who is not eligible for e-way bill generation as

per rule 138E. E-way bills can be generated in respect of inward supplies of said registered person.

Thus, applying the above provisions, there will be no restriction in generating e-way Bill by Mr. Nandi as Mr. Nandi who is making outward movement of goods is a regular return filer. E-way bill generation is blocked in case of movement of goods made by Mr. Shambhu to Mr. Narayan as it's an outward movement of goods of Mr. Shambhu who has not filed GSTR-3B for past 2 months.

Question 8 (MTP 2 – Apr 24 – 5 Marks)

Mr. Sohan, a trader registered under GST in Delhi is engaged in wholesale business of toys for kids. Mr. Roshan registered under GST in Patiala, a regular return filer supplies toys in bulk to Mr. Sohan for selling to end consumers.

Mr. Sohan paying tax in regular scheme in Delhi, has not filed GSTR-3B for last 2 months. Mr. Roshan wants to generate e-way bill for toys amounting to ₹ 5,00,000 to be supplied to Mr. Sohan. Also Mr. Mohan from Jammu approached Mr. Sohan for purchasing toys amounting to ₹ 75,000 for the purpose of return gift on his son's first birthday party. Sohan wants to generate an e-way bill in respect of an outward supply of goods to Mr. Mohan. Examine with reference to the provisions under GST law, whether Mr. Roshan and Mr. Sohan can generate e-way bill?

Solution:

A user will not be able to generate e-way bill for a GSTIN if the said GSTIN is not eligible for e-way bill generation.

The blocking of GSTIN for e-way bill generation is only for the defaulting supplier GSTIN and not for the defaulting Recipient or Transporter GSTIN.

A person paying tax under regular scheme who has not furnished the returns for a consecutive period of 2 tax periods is considered as a defaulting person.

Suspended GSTIN cannot generate e-way bill as supplier. However, the suspended GSTIN can get the e-way bill generated as recipient or as transporter.

In other words, e-way bill generation facility is blocked only in respect of any outward movement of goods of the registered person who is not eligible for e-way bill generation. E-

way bills can be generated in respect of inward supplies of said registered person.

Thus, applying the above provisions, there will be no restriction in generating e-way Bill by Mr. Roshan as Mr. Roshan who is making outward movement of goods is a regular return filer.

E-way bill generation is blocked in case of movement of goods made by Mr. Sohan to Mr. Mohan as it's an outward movement of goods of Mr. Sohan who has not filed GSTR-3B for past 2 months.

Question 9 (QP Dec 21)

- a. A consignor hands over his goods for transportation on Friday to the transporter. However, assigned transporter starts the movement of goods from consigner's warehouse to its depot located at distance of 600 Km. on Monday.

When will the e-way bill be generated and for how many days it will be valid?

Solution:

- (ii) E-way bill will be generated before commencement of movement of goods by transporter on Monday.

The validity period of the e-way bill is one day from relevant date upto 200 km and one additional day for every 200 km or part thereof thereafter. Thus, validity period in the given case, is 3 days

Question 10 (QP Jan 21 – 3 Marks)

Agni Ltd. a registered supplier wishes to transport cargo by road between two cities situated at a distance of 368 kilometers. Calculate the validity period of e-way bill under rule 138(10) of CGST Rules, 2017 for transport of the said cargo, if it is over dimensional cargo or otherwise.

Solution:

The validity period of e-way bill under rule 138(10) of the CGST Rules, 2017 for transport of cargo by road between two cities situated at a distance of 368 km is as under:

If it is over dimensional cargo: the validity period of the e-way bill is one day from relevant

date upto 20 km and one additional day for every 20 km or part thereof thereafter.

Thus, validity period in given case:

= 1 day + 18 days

= 19 days

If it is a cargo other than over dimensional cargo: the validity period of the eway bill is one day from relevant date upto 200 km and one additional day for every 200 km or part thereof thereafter.

Thus, validity period in given case:

= 1 day + 1 days

= 2 days

Question 11 (MTP 2 – Nov 23 – 5 Marks)

Explain the meaning of consignment value of goods.

Solution:

Consignment value of goods shall be the value:

- determined in accordance with the provisions of section 15,
- declared in an invoice, a bill of supply or a delivery challan, as the case may be, issued in respect of the said consignment and
- also includes the Central tax, State or Union territory tax, integrated tax and cess charged, if any, in the document and
- shall exclude the value of exempt supply of goods where the invoice is issued in respect of both exempt and taxable supply of goods.

Question 12 (QP Nov 23 – 3 Marks)

Mr. Venaram proprietor of M/s. Lalit Kirana Stores is registered as a composition dealer in the Jodhpur district of Rajasthan. He has not furnished the statement for payment of self assessment tax in the form GST CMP-08 for two consecutive quarters. He placed an order for purchase of taxable goods worth ` 5,50,000 with M/s. Bob & Sons (a partnership firm), a registered dealer in the Bikaner district of Rajasthan. M/s. Bob & Sons has been regularly

filing its GST returns. M/s. Bob & Sons wants to generate E-way bill with respect to intrastate supply to be made to M/s. Lalit Kirana Stores. Whether M/s. Bob & Sons is allowed to generate E-way bill as per the provisions of CGST Act, 2017? Answer with proper reasoning

Solution:

Where a person paying tax under composition scheme has not furnished the statement for payment of self-assessed tax for 2 consecutive quarters, e-way bill shall not be allowed to be generated in respect of any outward movement of goods by such person.

However, this restriction does not apply to generation of e-way bill in respect of inward movement of goods by the defaulter.

Hence, in the given case, M/s. Bob & Sons is allowed to generate e-way bill with respect to supply to be made to M/s Lalit Kirana Stores since M/s. Bob & Sons, who is making the outward movement of goods, is a regular return filer.

13. PAYMENT OF TAX

Question 1 (QP May 23 – 6 Marks)

Mr. Jayesh, a registered supplier of Mumbai, received the following amounts in respect of the various activities undertaken by him during the month of October, 2022.

S. No	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	Commission received as a recovery agent from a Non-Banking Finance Company (NBFC)	80,000
(ii)	Actionable claim received from normal business debtors	10,50,000
(iii)	Amount received from ABC Ltd. for performance of classical dance in one program.	1,74,500
(iv)	Business assets (old computers) given to a friend free of cost, the market value of all the computers was ₹51,000. No input tax credit has been availed on such computers when used for business.	No amount Charged
(v)	Consideration received for one month rent from a registered individual person for renting of residential dwelling for use as residence.	15,200

Details of Input services:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
	Paid to an unregistered Goods Transport agency for various consignments of transportation of goods by road. (Each individual consignment in a single carriage was of less than ₹1,450.)	15,100

Notes:

- (i) All the amount stated above in both the tables are exclusive of GST, wherever applicable.
- (ii) Aggregate turnover of Mr. Jayesh in previous year was ₹42,00,000.

You are required to compute Gross value of supplies, on which GST to be paid by Mr. Jayesh for the month of October, 2022.

Solution:

Computation of gross value of taxable supply on which GST is to be paid by Mr. Jayesh

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Commission received as a recovery agent from Non-Banking Financial Company [Tax is payable by NBFC under reverse charge.]	-
Actionable claim received from normal business debtors [No tax is payable as actionable claims other than lottery, betting and gambling are covered under Schedule III, i.e. they are neither supply of goods nor supply of services.]	-
Amount received from ABC Ltd. for performance of classical dance [Taxable since consideration for classical dance performance exceeds ₹ 1,50,000.]	1,74,500
Business assets given free of cost [Not a supply as it is made without consideration and not covered in Schedule I because ITC is not availed on the same.]	-
Rent from registered individual person [Tax is payable by the registered individual person under reverse charge ¹]	-
Services from unregistered GTA [Tax on services provided by unregistered GTA is payable under reverse charge by Mr. Jayesh being a registered person.]	<u>15,100</u>
Gross value of taxable supply on which GST is to be paid by Mr. Jayesh	1,89,600

Question 2 (QP May 23 – 5 Marks)

Mr. Manik provides the following information regarding his tax & other liabilities under GST law as per Electronic Liability Register:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
1.	Tax due for the month of May	25,000
2.	Interest due for the month of May	2,000
3.	Penalty due for the month of May	3,000
4	Tax due for the month of June	35,000
5.	Liability arising out of demand notice u/s 73	48,000

Mr. Manik wants to clear his liability of demand notice u/s 73 first.

Discuss the provision of order of discharge of GST liability u/s 49 (8) of the CGST Act & advice to Mr. Manik.

Solution:

The order of discharge of GST liability under section 49(8) of the CGST Act is as under:

- (i) self-assessed tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other amount related to returns of the previous tax periods.
- (ii) self-assessed tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other amount related to returns of the current tax period.
- (iii) any other amount payable including demand determined under section 73 or section 74,

In view of the above provisions, Mr. Manik cannot clear his liability of demand notice u/s 73 first.

The order of discharge of liability of Mr. Manik will be as under:

1. Tax, interest and penalty for the month of May, ₹30,000
2. Tax due for the month of June, ₹35,000
3. Liability arising out of demand notice u/s 73, ₹48,000

Question 3 (QP May 23 – 5 Marks)

“Rule 86A of the CGST Rules, 2017 provides that in certain specified circumstances, Commissioner on the basis of reasonable belief may not allow debit of an amount equivalent to such credit in electronic credit ledger.”

State the grounds (as guided by CBIC) on which the reasons for such belief must be based on.

Solution:

The reasons for such belief must be based on one or more of the following grounds:

- 1) The credit is availed by the registered person on the invoices/debit notes issued by a supplier, who is found to be non-existent or is found not to be conducting any business from the place declared in registration.
- 2) The credit is availed by the registered person on invoices/debit notes, without actually receiving any goods and/or services.
- 3) The credit is availed by the registered person on invoices/debit notes, the tax in respect of which has not been paid to the Government.
- 4) The registered person claiming the credit is found to be non-existent or is found not to be conducting any business from the place declared in registration.
- 5) The credit is availed by the registered person without having any invoice/debit note or any other valid document for it.

Question 4 (QP Nov 22 – 6 Marks)

Charm Limited, registered under GST in the State of Jharkhand, manufactures cosmetic products and appointed Mr. Handsome of Mumbai, who is registered under GST in the State of Maharashtra, as their Del-credere agent (DCA) to sell their products. Being a DCA, he agrees to raise invoices in his own name and also guarantees for the realization of payments from customers to Charm Limited.

In order to realize the payments from customers on time, he extends short term transaction based loans to them and charges interest for the same.

Mr. Handsome provides you the following details of transactions carried out during the month of March 2022:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount in (₹)
	Outward supply:	

i.	Goods sold by Mr. Handsome in his DCA capacity (intra -State transaction)	2,80,000
ii.	Interest earned from the above customers for short term credit facility provided for timely payment of dues. (intra-State transaction)	20,000
iii.	Commission bill raised on Charm Limited (inter-State transaction) in respect of DCA services provided.	30,000
	Inward supply:	
iv	Inter-State supply of goods received from Charm Limited. Being a DCA, no consideration was paid. Value under section 15 - ₹ 2,00,000	Nil
v.	Received training in marketing and distribution from Charm Limited as per DCA agreement, free of cost. Company charges ₹ 75,000 for such training when it provides the same to others.	Nil

Applicable rate of tax on both inward and outward supplies is 9% each for CGST and SGST and 18% for IGST. Amounts given above are exclusive of taxes wherever applicable. Subject to the information given above, necessary conditions are complied with for availment of input tax credit.

You are required to calculate the gross GST liability and eligible input tax credit for the month of March 2022 of Mr. Handsome. Brief notes should form part of your answer for treatment of items in Sl. No. (i) to (v).

Solution:

Computation of gross GST liability of Mr. Handsome for the month of March 2022

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Goods sold by Mr. Handsome in his DCA capacity	2,80,000	27,000	27,000	
Add: Interest earned for short term credit facility provided to above customers [Interest included in the value of supply of the goods sold since where DCA is an agent under Schedule - I of the CGST Act, short term credit facility provided by DCA to the buyer is subsumed in the supply of the goods by the DCA to the buyer.]	<u>20,000</u>	[3,00,000 × 9%]	[3,00,000 × 9%]	
Commission charged for DCA services [Being taxable supply of services.]				5,400 [30,000 × 18%]
Gross GST liability		27,000	27,000	5,400

Note: Since the invoice for goods sold is issued by the DCA – Mr. Handsome in his own name, he would fall under the ambit of an agent under Schedule – I of the CGST Act.

Computation of eligible ITC for the month of March 2022

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Inward supply of goods from Charm Limited free of cost [Supply of goods by principal – Charm Limited to the agent – Mr. Handsome qualifies as supply even though it is made without consideration.]			36,000 [2,00,000 × 18%]

Training in marketing and distribution received from Charm Limited free of cost [Since no consideration is charged for the services provided, said services do not qualify as supply. As no GST is paid on the same, ITC is not available]	--	--	--
Total ITC available	Nil	Nil	36,000

Question 5 (QP Nov 22 – 3 Marks)

Pranesh has deposited a sum of ₹5,000 under the head of 'Fee' column of Cess and ₹4,000 was lying unutilized under the head of 'Penalty' column of IGST. Both the deposits were made wrongly instead of depositing under the head of Fee column under SGST.

In the light of the provisions of section 49(10) & 49(11) of the CGST Act, 2017, briefly explain the relevant provisions as how can Pranesh rectify these errors?

Solution:

A registered person is allowed to make intra-head or inter-head transfer of amount, as available in electronic cash ledger, using specified form.

It can transfer any amount of tax, interest, penalty, fee or others, under one (major or minor) head to another (major or minor) head, as available in the electronic cash ledger.

Therefore, in the given case, amount of ₹ 5,000 available under minor head 'fee' of major head 'cess' and ₹ 4,000 available under minor head 'penalty' of major head 'IGST' can be transferred to minor head 'fee' of major head 'SGST' using specified form.

Question 6 (QP Nov 19)

- i) Explain the consequences, if the taxable person under GST law files the GST return under Section 39(1) of the CGST Act, 2017, but does not make payment of self assessment tax.
- ii) State the items which are to be debited to electronic liability register of the taxable person under the CGST Act, 2017 and rules thereunder.

Solution:

i) If the taxable person under GST law files the GST return under section 39(1) of the CGST Act, 2017, but does not pay the self-assessment tax, the return is not considered as a valid return.

Since the input tax credit can be availed only on the basis of a valid return, the taxable person, in the given case, will not be able to claim any input tax credit.

He shall pay interest, penalty, fees or any other amount payable under the CGST Act for filing return without payment of tax.

- ii) The items to be debited to electronic liability register of the taxable person are as under:-
- a) all amounts payable towards tax, interest, late fee and any other amount as per return filed;
 - b) all amounts payable towards tax, interest, penalty and any other amount determined in a proceeding by an Assessing authority or as ascertained by the taxable person;
 - c) the amount of tax and interest as a result of mismatch.
 - d) any interest amount that may accrue from time to time.

Note: Any three points may be mentioned out of the above mentioned four points.

Question 7 (QP May 19 – 2 Marks)

M/s. Daksha Enterprises has made a cash deposit of ₹ 10,000 under minor head 'tax' of major head 'SGST'. It has a liability of ₹ 2,000 for minor head "Interest" under the major head "SGST".

State whether M/s. Daksha Enterprises can utilise the amount available for payment of interest.

Solution:

The cash available in any minor head of a major head cannot be utilised for any other minor head of the same major head.

Therefore, in the given case, amount of ₹ 10,000 available under minor head 'tax' of major head 'SGST' cannot be utilised for payment of liability of ₹2,000 under minor head 'interest' of the same major head

Question 8 (QP Nov 18 – 4 Marks)

From the following information, compute the Net GST payable for the month of March, 2018:-

	Output GST	Amount in ₹ Opening ITC as Per credit ledger
CGST	2,000	Nil
SGST	15,000	1,000
IGST	24,000	37,000

Solution:

Computation of net GST payable for the month of March, 2018

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Output tax payable	2,000	15,000	24,000
Less: Opening ITC as per credit ledger	(Nil) -CGST	(1,000)-SGST	(24,000)-IGST
	(2,000)-IGST	(11,000)-IGST	
Net GST payable	Nil	3,000	Nil

Note: Input tax credit of IGST has been used to pay IGST, CGST and SGST in that order.

Question 9 (RTP May 23)

State the order in which every taxable person discharges his tax and other dues under GST law, as provided under section 49 of the CGST Act, 2017.

Solution:

Section 49 of the CGST Act, 2017 stipulates that every taxable person shall discharge his tax and other dues under the GST law in the following order, namely:-

- self-assessed tax, and other dues related to returns of previous tax periods;
- self-assessed tax, and other dues related to the return of the current tax period;
- any other amount payable under this Act or the rules made thereunder including the demand determined under section 73 or section 74.

Question 10 (RTP Nov 19)

Mr. X, a supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme. The amount of input tax credit (ITC) available and output tax liability under different tax heads is as under:-

Head	Output tax liability	ITC
IGST	2,000	4,000
CGST	800	2,000
SGST/ UTGST	2,500	500

Compute the minimum GST payable in cash by Mr. X. Make suitable assumptions as required

Solution:

Mr. X can use the ITC to pay his output tax liability. The order of utilisation of ITC is as under:-

- (i) IGST credit should first be utilized towards payment of IGST.
- (ii) Remaining IGST credit, if any, can be utilized towards payment of CGST and SGST/UTGST in any order and in any proportion.
- (iii) Entire ITC of IGST should be fully utilized before utilizing the ITC of CGST or SGST/UTGST.
- (iv) ITC of CGST should be utilized for payment of CGST and IGST in that order.
- (v) ITC of SGST /UTGST should be utilized for payment of SGST/UTGST and IGST in that order. However, ITC of SGST/UTGST should be utilized for payment of IGST, only after ITC of CGST has been utilized fully.

CGST credit cannot be utilized for payment of SGST/UTGST and SGST/UTGST credit cannot be utilized for payment of CGST.

Computation of minimum GST payable in cash

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
GST payable	800	2,500	2,000
Less: ITC	-	(2,000)-IGST	(2,000)-IGST
	<u>(800)</u> -CGST	<u>(500)</u> – SGST	—
Net GST payable in cash	Nil	Nil	Nil

Since sufficient balance of ITC of CGST is available for paying CGST liability and cross utilization of ITC of CGST and SGST is not allowed, it is beneficial to use ITC of IGST to pay SGST (after paying IGST liability) to minimize cash outflow.

Question 11 (RTP May 19)

Sahil is a supplier of taxable goods in Karnataka. He got registered under GST in the month of September, 20XX and wishes to pay his IGST liability for the month. Since he's making the GST payment for the first time, he is of the view that he needs to mandatorily have the online banking facility to make payment of GST; offline payment is not permitted under GST. You are required to apprise Sahil regarding the various modes of deposit in the electronic cash ledger. Further, advise him with regard to following issues:

- (a) Are manual challans allowed under GST?
- (b) What is the validity period of the challan?
- (c) Is cross utilization among Major and Minor heads of the electronic cash ledger permitted?

Solution:

Section 49(1) of CGST Act, 2017 read with rule 87 of CGST Rules, 2017 provides that the deposit in electronic cash ledger can be made through any of the following modes, namely:-

- (i) Internet Banking through authorised banks;
- (ii) Credit card or Debit card through the authorised bank;
- (iii) National Electronic Fund Transfer or Real Time Gross Settlement from any bank; or
- (iv) Over the Counter payment through authorised banks.

Thus, offline mode is also permitted under GST.

- (a) Manual or physical Challans are not allowed under the GST regime. It is mandatory to generate Challans online on the GST Portal.
- (b) E-challan is valid for a period of 15 days.
- (c) Amount entered under any Minor head (Tax, Interest, Penalty, etc.) and Major Head (CGST, IGST, SGST/UTGST) of the Electronic Cash Ledger can be utilized only for that liability. Cross-utilization among Major and Minor heads is not possible.

Question 12 (RTP May 18)

(i) Tirupati Traders, a registered supplier of goods, pays GST [CGST & SGST or IGST, as the case may be] under regular scheme. It has furnished the following particulars for a tax period:-

Particulars	₹
Value of intra-State supply of goods	12,000
Value of intra-State purchase of goods	10,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the input tax credit have been fulfilled.

Compute the net GST payable by Tirupati Traders during the given tax period assuming that there is no opening balance of input tax credit (ITC). Make suitable assumptions wherever required.

(ii) Govind, a registered supplier, is engaged in providing services in the neighbouring States from his registered office located in Mumbai. He has furnished the following details in respect of the inward and outward supplies made during a tax period:-

Particulars	(₹)
Inter-State supply of services	1,80,000
Receipt of goods and services within the State	1,00,000

Assume the rates of taxes to be as under:-

Particulars	Rate
CGST	9%
SGST	9%
IGST	18%

Note:

- (i) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (ii) All the conditions necessary for availing the input tax credit have been fulfilled.

Compute the net GST payable by Govind during the given tax period. Make suitable assumptions if required.

Solution:

(i) Computation of net GST payable

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)
GST payable on intra-State supply of goods [Being an intra-State supply, CGST and SGST is payable on the same]	1,080 (₹12,000 × 9%)	1,080 (₹12,000 × 9%)
Less: Input tax credit (ITC) on intra-State purchase of goods [CGST and SGST paid on the intra-State purchases of goods]	900 (₹10,000 × 9%)	900 (₹10,000 × 9%)
Net GST payable	180	180

(ii) Computation of net GST payable by Govind

Particulars	₹
IGST @ 18% payable on inter-State supply of services [Being an inter-State supply, IGST is payable on the same in terms of section 5 of the IGST Act, 2017]	32,400 [1,80,000 × 18%]
Less: ITC of CGST @ 9% paid on intra-State receipt of goods and services [Cross utilisation of CGST towards IGST]	9,000 [1,00,000 × 9%]
Less: ITC of SGST @ 9% paid on intra-State receipt of goods and services [Cross utilisation of SGST towards IGST]	<u>9,000</u> [1,00,000 × 9%]
Net GST payable in cash	14,400

Note:

- CGST shall first be utilised towards payment of CGST and the amount remaining, if any, be utilised towards the payment of IGST [Section 49 of the CGST Act, 2017].

- 2) SGST shall first be utilised towards payment of SGST and the amount remaining, if any, may be utilised towards the payment of IGST [Section 49 of the CGST Act, 2017].

Question 13 (RTP May 18)

Shipra Traders is a registered supplier of goods in Assam. It purchased goods valued at ₹ 10,000 from Kartik Suppliers located within the same State. Kartik Suppliers charged CGST & SGST separately in its invoice. Subsequently, Shipra Traders sold goods valuing ₹ 9,500 to Rabina Manufacturers located in Assam. 20% of the inputs purchased are still lying in stock and there was no opening stock of goods. Rate of CGST and SGST on supply and purchase of goods is 9% each. Calculate the net GST payable by Shipra Traders and input tax credit (ITC) to be carried forward, if any.

Solution:
Computation of net GST payable by Shipra Traders

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)
GST payable on intra-State supply of goods [Being an intra-State supply, CGST and SGST is payable on the same]	855 [9,500 × 9%]	855 [9,500 × 9%]
<i>Less:</i> ITC on intra-State purchase of goods [ITC of CGST and SGST paid on intra-State purchase is available in full, even if some inputs are lying in stock]	<u>900</u> [10,000 × 9%]	<u>900</u> [10,000 × 9%]
Net GST payable	Nil	Nil
Input tax credit carried forward in Electronic		
Credit Ledger	45	45

Question 14 (MTP 1 – May 22 – 4 Marks)

Mr. Piyush, a registered supplier of taxable goods, filed GSTR 3B for the month of January, 2021 on 15th April, 2021. The prescribed due date to file the said GSTR 3B was 20th February, 2021. The amount of net GST payable, in Cash i.e. Electronic Cash Ledger on supplies made

by him for the said month worked out to be ₹ 36,500 which was paid on 15th April, 2021. Briefly explain the related provisions and compute the amount of interest payable under the CGST Act, 2017 by Mr. Piyush. Ignore the effect of leap year, if applicable in this case.

Solution:

Interest is payable in case of delayed payment of tax @ 18% per annum from the date following the due date of payment to the actual date of payment of tax.

Thus, the amount of interest payable by Mr. Piyush is as under:-

Period of delay = 21st February, 2021 to 15th April, 2021 = 54 days

Hence, amount of interest = ₹ 36,500 x 18% x 54/365 = ₹ 972

Question 15 (MTP 1 – Dec 21 – 4 Marks)

M/s ABC & Co., have defaulted in filing the return under Section 39 of CGST Act, 2017 i.e. GSTR-3B for the month of March, 2021 within the specified due date. Reason for such delay is attributable to delay in closure of Books for March 2021, which have been finalised during May 2021. The GST Common portal prompted for payment of late fees payable under Section 47 of CGST Act, 2017 for a sum of ₹2,000 under CGST and SGST each. Accountant, of M/s ABC & Co., sought your confirmation for payment of such late fees through the balance available in Electronic Credit Ledger for the late fees. Give your guidance in this regard.

Solution:

Section 49(3) of the CGST Act, 2017 provides that the amount available in the electronic cash ledger may be used for making any payment towards tax, interest, penalty, fees or any other amount payable under the provisions of this Act or the rules made there under in prescribed manner.

Further, section 49(4) provides that the amount available in the electronic credit ledger may be used for making any payment towards output tax under this Act or under the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act in prescribed manner.

Accordingly, as per the combined reading of the above provisions, late fees shall be paid only through electronic cash ledger and not possible through electronic credit ledger. Thus, contention of the accountant of M/s ABC & Co., is not correct and the above amount shown

on the common portal has to be deposited in Electronic Cash Ledger under appropriate minor head, through any of the specified modes.

Question 16 (MTP 1 – Nov 18 – 4 Marks)

When shall the interest be payable by a registered person under section 50 of the CGST Act, 2017 and what is the maximum rate of interest chargeable for the same?

Solution:

As per section 50 of the CGST Act, 2017, interest is payable in the following cases:-

- failure to pay tax, in full or in part within the prescribed period,
- undue or excess claim of input tax credit,
- undue or excess reduction in output tax liability.

The maximum rate of interest chargeable for the same is as under-

18% p.a. in case of failure to pay full/part tax within the prescribed period

Question 17 (MTP 1 - May 18 – 3 Marks)

What is an electronic cash ledger? Enumerate the modes of making deposit in the electronic cash ledger.

Solution:

Electronic cash ledger is maintained in prescribed form for each person, liable to pay tax, interest, penalty, late fee or any other amount, on the common portal for crediting the amount deposited and debiting the payment therefrom towards tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other amount.

The deposit can be made through any of the following modes, namely: -

- i. Internet Banking through authorised banks;
- ii. Credit card or Debit card through the authorised bank;
- iii. NEFT or RTGS from any bank; or
- iv. Over the Counter payment through authorised banks for deposits up to ₹ 10,000/- per challan per tax period, by cash, cheque or demand draft [Section 49 of the CGST Act read with rule 87 of the CGST Rules].

Question 18 (MTP 2 – May 22 – 6 Marks)

Raghav Ltd., have filed their GSTR-3B for the month of July, 2021 within the due date prescribed under Section 39 i.e. 20.08.2021. Post filing of the return, the registered person has noticed during September 2021 that tax dues for the month of July, 2021 have been short paid for

₹ 40,000. Raghav Ltd., has paid the above shortfall of ₹ 40,000, through GSTR-3B of September 2021, filed on 20.10.2021 [payment through Cash ledger - ₹ 30,000 and Credit ledger ₹ 10,000]. Examine the Interest payable under the CGST Act, 2017.

What would be your answer if, GSTR-3B for the month of July 2021 has been filed belatedly on 20.10.2021 and the self-assessed tax of ₹ 40,000/- has been paid on 20.10.2021 [payment through electronic cash ledger - ₹ 30,000 and electronic credit ledger ₹ 10,000]

Notes:

- I. There exists adequate balance in Electronic Cash & Credit ledger as on 31.07.2021 for the above short fall
- II. No other supply has been made nor tax payable for the month of July, 2021 other than ₹ 40,000/- missed out to be paid on forward charge basis
- III. Ignore the effect of leap year, if applicable in this case.

Solution:

Interest is payable under Section 50 of the CGST Act, 2017 in case of delayed payment of tax @ 18% per annum from the date following the due date of payment to the actual date of payment of tax.

As per proviso to sub-section (1) of Section 50, interest is payable on the net tax liability paid in cash, only if the return to be filed for a tax period under Section 39, has been filed after the due date to furnish such return.

In the above scenario, Raghav Ltd., has defaulted in making the payment for ₹ 40,000 on self assessment basis in the return for the month of July, 2021. Accordingly, interest is payable on the gross liability and proviso of sub-section 50(1) shall not be applicable.

Thus, the amount of interest payable by Raghav Ltd., is as under:-

Period of delay = 21st August, 2021 to 20th October, 2021 = 60 days

Hence, amount of interest = ₹ 40,000 x 18% x 60/365 = ₹ 1,184

Alternatively, if Raghav Ltd., have filed the return for the month of July, 2021 on 20.10.2021, beyond the stipulated due date of 20.08.2021 and if the self-assessed tax for July, 2021 has been paid on 20.10.2021, Interest under proviso to Section 50(1) shall be payable on the tax paid through Electronic Cash Ledger only.

Hence Interest is payable from 21st August 2021 till 20th October 2021 = 60 days

Amount of Interest = ₹ 30,000 x 18% x 60/365 = ₹ 888

Question 19 (MTP 2 – Dec 21 – 4 Marks)

Mr. A has deposited a sum of ₹30,000 under minor head of “Interest” column for the major head “IGST”. At the time of filing GSTR-3B for a particular tax period, he noticed that there is no sufficient amount under the minor head ‘Tax’ towards payment of ₹30,000. When approached with the Jurisdictional Tax officer, Mr. A was guided to deposit the tax amount under proper head of account and claim a refund for the remittance of amount deposited under head “interest”. Examine the relevant provisions of CGST Act, 2017 towards payment of tax and compliance with the law.

Solution:

Provisions of Section 49(10) of CGST Act, 2017 permit a registered person for transferring the amount deposited under any of the minor head i.e. tax, interest, penalty, fees or others to any of the heads under IGST/CGST/SGST/UTGST and make the payment of taxes there upon. Accordingly, Mr. A need not deposit the tax amount under head “ tax” and claim a refund for the remittance of amount deposited under head “interest. Rather, using the Form GST PMT 09, such amount can be transferred suo-moto on the common portal from “interest” to “tax” head and tax liability be paid .

Question 20 (MTP 2 – Nov 18 – 2 Marks)

What is CIN?

Solution:

CIN is Challan Identification Number.

It is generated by the banks indicating that the payment has been realized and credited to the appropriate government account against a generated challan.

Question 21 (QP May 18 – 5 Marks)

Discuss the following in terms of provisions of CGST Act, 2017:

When shall the interest be payable by a registered person and what is the maximum rate of interest chargeable for the same?

Solution:

Interest is payable in the following cases:-

- failure to pay tax, in full or in part within the prescribed period,
- undue or excess claim of input tax credit,
- undue or excess reduction in output tax liability.

The maximum rate of interest chargeable for the same is as under-

- (a) 18% p.a. in case of failure to pay full/part tax within the prescribed period
- (b) 18% p.a. in case of undue or excess claim of input tax credit or undue or excess reduction in output tax liability.

Question 22 (QP May 18 – 6 Marks)

Mr. Ajay, a registered supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme and provides the following information for the month of August 2017:

	Particulars	(₹)
(i)	Inter-state taxable supply of goods	10,00,000
(ii)	Intra state taxable supply of goods	2,00,000
(iii)	Intra state purchase of taxable goods	5,00,000

He has the following input tax credit at the beginning of August 2017:

Nature	ITC Amount in (₹)
CGST	20,000
SGST	30,000
IGST	25,000

Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.

Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes wherever applicable.

All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled. Compute the net GST payable by Mr. Ajay for the month of August 2017.

Solution:

Computation of net GST payable by Mr. Ajay for the month of August, 2017

Working of GST payable on Outward supplies

S.No.	Particulars	(₹)	GST (₹)
(i)	Intra-State taxable supply of goods		
	CGST @ 9% on ₹ 2,00,000	18,000	
	SGST @ 9% on ₹ 2,00,000	<u>18,000</u>	36,000
(ii)	Inter-State taxable supply of goods		
	IGST @ 18% on ₹ 10,00,000		1,80,000

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18%(₹)
Opening ITC	20,000	30,000	25,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of taxable goods valuing ₹ 5,00,000	45,000	45,000	
Total ITC	65,000	75,000	25,000

Computation of GST payable from cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
GST payable	18,000	18,000	1,80,000
Less: ITC	(18,000)-CGST	(18,000)-SGST	(25,000)-IGST
			(47,000)-CGST
			(57,000)-SGST
Net GST payable	Nil	Nil	51,000

Note: ITC of IGST, CGST & SGST have been used to pay IGST in that order.

Question 23 (MTP 2 – May 22 – 5 Marks)

Does cancellation of registration impose any tax obligations on the person whose registration is so cancelled?

Solution:

In case of supply of capital goods or plant and machinery on which ITC has been taken, the registered person shall pay an amount equal to the ITC taken on the said capital goods or plant and machinery reduced by 5% per quarter or part thereof from the date of invoice or the tax on the transaction value of such capital goods, whichever is higher.

However, in case of refractory bricks, moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures when these are supplied as scrap, the person can pay tax on the transaction value.

Question 24

Discuss whether the amount available in the electronic credit ledger can be used for making payment of any tax under the GST Laws?

Solution:

The amount available in the electronic credit ledger may be used for making any payment towards output tax under the CGST Act or the IGST Act, subject to the provisions relating to the order of utilisation of ITC.

Further, output tax in relation to a taxable person is defined as the tax chargeable on taxable supply of goods or services or both but excludes tax payable on reverse charge mechanism. Accordingly, it is clarified that any payment towards output tax, whether self-assessed in the return or payable as a consequence of any proceeding instituted under the provisions of GST laws, can be made by utilization of the amount available in the electronic credit ledger of a registered person.

It is further reiterated that as output tax does not include tax payable under reverse charge mechanism, implying thereby that the electronic credit ledger cannot be used for making payment of any tax which is payable under reverse charge mechanism.

Question 25 (RTP May 24)

Ramlala Enterprises, registered in Delhi, is engaged in supply of interior decoration services to Andhra Bhawan located in Delhi. Service contract is entered into with the Government of Andhra Pradesh (registered only in Andhra Pradesh). The total contract value inclusive of GST is Rs 15,50,000 and payment for the same is due in October, 2023.

You are required to determine amount of tax, if any, to be deducted in the above case assuming the rate of CGST, SGST and IGST as 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.

Will your answer be different, if Ramlala Enterprises is registered under composition scheme?

Solution:

As per section 51 of the CGST Act, 2017 read with section 20 of the IGST Act, 2017 and *Notification No. 50/2018 CT 13.09.2018*, following persons are required to deduct CGST @ 1% [Effective tax 2% (1% CGST + 1% SGST/UTGST)] or IGST @ 2% from the payment made/credited to the supplier (deductee) of taxable goods or services or both, where the total value of such supply, under a contract, exceeds ₹2,50,000:

- (a) a department or establishment of the Central Government or State Government; or
- (b) local authority; or
- (c) Governmental agencies; or
- (d) an authority or a board or any other body, -
 - (i) set up by an Act of Parliament or a State Legislature; or
 - (ii) established by any Government, with 51% or more participation by way of equity or control, to carry out any function; or
- (e) Society established by the Central Government or the State Government or a Local Authority under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, or
- (f) Public sector undertakings.

Further, for the purpose of deduction of tax, the value of supply shall be taken as the amount excluding CGST, SGST/UTGST, IGST and GST Compensation Cess indicated in the invoice.

Proviso to section 51(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 stipulates that no tax shall be deducted if

the location of the supplier and the place of supply is in a State or Union territory which is different from the State or as the case may be, Union territory of registration of the recipient. Section 12(3) of the IGST Act, 2017, *inter alia*, stipulates that the place of supply of services, directly in relation to an immovable property, including services provided by interior decorators, shall be the location at which the immovable property is located or intended to be located. Accordingly, the place of supply of the interior decoration of Andhra Bhawan shall be Delhi.

Since the location of the supplier (Ramlala Enterprises) and the place of supply is Delhi and the State of registration of the recipient i.e. Government of Andhra Pradesh is Andhra Pradesh, no tax is liable to be deducted in the given case.

The answer will remain unchanged even if Ramlala Enterprises is registered under composition scheme.

Question 26 (QP May 23)

(i) Mr. Sumit is a registered dealer in the state of Punjab. In the month of May, he decides to apply for QRMP scheme. As he wants to switch to QRMP scheme, he had not filed his returns for the months of May and June.

Please guide to Mr. Sumit regarding the following:

- (A) Conditions and restrictions of QRMP scheme.
- (B) Manner of exercising option of QRMP scheme.

Solution:

(i) (A) Conditions and restrictions of QRMP scheme

Mr. Sumit has to fulfil the following conditions and restrictions for opting for QRMP scheme:

- His aggregate annual turnover (PAN based) is up to ₹ 5 crore in the preceding financial year.
- He has furnished the return for the preceding month, as due on the date of exercising such option.
- He is not required to exercise the option every quarter.

(B) Manner of exercising option of QRMP scheme

Registered person – Mr. Sumit - intending to opt for QRMP scheme for any quarter should indicate his preference for furnishing of return on a quarterly basis from 1st day of the 2nd month of the preceding quarter till the last day of the 1st month of the quarter for which the option is being exercised.

Question 27 (MTP-1 may 22)

Mr. Piyush, a registered supplier of taxable goods, filed GSTR 3B for the month of January, 2021 on 15th April, 2021. The prescribed due date to file the said GSTR 3B was 20th February, 2021. The amount of net GST payable, in Cash i.e. Electronic Cash Ledger on supplies made by him for the said month worked out to be ₹ 36,500 which was paid on 15th April, 2021. Briefly explain the related provisions and compute the amount of interest payable under the CGST Act, 2017 by Mr. Piyush. Ignore the effect of leap year, if applicable in this case.

Solution:

Interest is payable in case of delayed payment of tax @ 18% per annum from the date following the due date of payment to the actual date of payment of tax.

Thus, the amount of interest payable by Mr. Piyush is as under:-

Period of delay = 21st February, 2021 to 15th April, 2021 = 54 days

Hence, amount of interest = ₹ 36,500 x 18% x 54/365 = ₹ 972

Question 28 (QP Nov 23- 3 Marks)

Mr. Atul of Chennai is a registered dealer under GST. He has an opening balance of input tax credit of ₹ 1,20,000 (IGST) lying in the electronic credit ledger relating to the month of November, 2022. During the month, a legal proceeding has been initiated under the GST law which resulted in a tax liability of ₹ 80,000 (IGST, other than RCM liability). Mr. Atul agrees with the tax liability and wants to use the balance lying in the electronic credit ledger towards payment of same.

He seeks your opinion with regard to the provisions of GST laws as to whether he is allowed to use the amount lying in the electronic credit ledger for making the payment of tax liability, payable as a consequence of the proceeding?

Solution:

The amount available in the electronic credit ledger of IGST may be used for making any payment towards tax under the CGST Act or the SGST Act or the IGST Act other than tax payable under reverse charge .

It is clarified that any payment towards output tax, payable as a consequence of any proceeding instituted under the provisions of GST laws, can be made by utilization of the amount available in the electronic credit ledger of a registered person.

Thus, Mr. Atul is allowed to use the credit of IGST in electronic credit ledger for making payment of tax liability of ₹ 80,000, payable as a consequence of the legal proceeding.

Question 29 (RTP May 24)

Examine the implications of GST on supply of food and beverages at cinema halls.

Solution:

Eating joint is a wide term which includes refreshment or eating stalls/ kiosks/ counters or restaurant at a cinema also.

The cinema operator:

- (i) may run these refreshment/eating stalls/kiosks/counters/ restaurant themselves
or
- (ii) they may give it on contract to a third party.

The customer may like to avail the services supplied by these refreshment/snack counters or choose not to avail these services. Further, the cinema operator can also install vending machines, or supply any other recreational service such as through coin-operated machines etc. which a customer may or may not avail.

It is hereby clarified vide *Circular No. 201/13/2023 GST dated 01.08.2023* that:

- (i) supply of food or beverages in a cinema hall is taxable as 'restaurant service' as long as:
 - (a) the food or beverages are supplied by way of or as part of a service, and
 - (b) supplied independent of the cinema exhibition service.
- (ii) where the sale of cinema ticket and supply of food and beverages are clubbed together,



and such bundled supply satisfies the test of composite supply, the entire supply will attract GST at the rate applicable to service of exhibition of cinema, the principal supply.

CHAPTER 14 - TAX DEDUCTION AT SOURCE AND COLLECTION OF TAX AT SOURCE

Practice Questions

Tax Deducted at Source

Q.1.

Manihar Enterprises, registered in Delhi, is engaged in supply of various goods and services exclusively to Government departments, agencies etc. and persons notified under section 51. It has provided the information relating to the supplies made, their contract values and the payment due against each of them in the month of October, respectively as under:

Sr No	Particulars	Total contract value (inclusive of GST) (₹)	Payment due in October (₹)
1	Supply of stationery to Fisheries Department, Kolkata	2,60,000	15,000
2	Supply of car rental services to Municipal Corporation of Delhi	2,95,000	20,000
3	Supply of a heavy machinery to Public Sector Undertaking located & registered in Uttarakhand	5,90,000	25,000
4	Supply of taxable goods to Delhi office of National Housing Bank, a society established by Government of India under the Societies Registration Act, 1860	6,49,000	50,000
5	Interior decoration of Andhra Bhawan located in Delhi. Service contract is entered into with the Government of Andhra Pradesh (registered only in Andhra Pradesh)	12,39,000	12,39,000
6	Supply of printed books and printed post cards to a West Delhi Post Office [Out of total contract value of ₹ 9,72,000, contract value for supply of books (exempt from GST) is ₹ 7,00,000 and for supply of printed post cards (taxable under GST) is ₹ 2,72,000.]	9,72,000	50,000 for books & 20,000 for printed post cards
7	Maintenance of street lights in Municipal area of East Delhi* The maintenance contract entered into with the Municipal Corporation of Delhi also involves replacement of defunct lights and other spares. However, the value of supply of goods is not more than 25% of the value of composite supply.] *an activity in	3,50,000	3,50,000

	relation to any function entrusted to a Municipality under article 243W of the Constitution		
--	---	--	--

You are required to determine amount of tax, if any, to be deducted from each of the receivable given above assuming the rate of CGST, SGST and IGST as 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.

Will your answer be different, if Manihar Enterprises is registered under composition scheme?

Answer

As per section 51 read with section 20 of the IGST Act, 2017 and Notification No. 50/2018 CT 13.09.2018, following persons are required to deduct CGST @ 1% [Effective tax 2% (1% CGST + 1% SGST/UTGST)] or IGST @ 2% from the payment made/credited to the supplier (deductee) of taxable goods or services or both, where the total value of such supply, under a contract, exceeds ₹ 2,50,000:

- (a) a department or establishment of the Central Government or State Government; or
- (b) local authority; or
- (c) Governmental agencies; or
- (d) an authority or a board or any other body, -
 - (i) set up by an Act of Parliament or a State Legislature; or
 - (ii) established by any Government, with 51% or more participation by way of equity or control, to carry out any function; or
- (e) Society established by the Central Government or the State Government or a Local Authority under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, or
- (f) Public sector undertakings.

Further, for the purpose of deduction of tax, the value of supply shall be taken as the amount excluding CGST, SGST/UTGST, IGST and GST Compensation Cess indicated in the invoice.

Since in the given case, Manihaar Enterprises is supplying goods and services exclusively to Government departments, agencies etc. and persons notified under section 51, applicability of TDS provisions on its various receivables is examined in accordance with the above-mentioned provisions as under

:

Sr No	Particulars	Total contract value (inclusive of GST) (₹)	Payment due in October (₹)	CGST TDS	SGST TDS	IGST TDS
1	Supply of stationery to Fisheries Department, Kolkata c	2,60,000	15,000			
2	Supply of car rental services to Municipal Corporation of Delhi (WN-2)	2,95,000	20,000			
3	Supply of a heavy machinery to Public Sector Undertaking located & registered in Uttarakhand (WN-3)	5,90,000	25,000			500
4	Supply of taxable goods to Delhi office of National Housing Bank (WN-4)	6,49,000	50,000	500	500	
5	Interior decoration of Andhra Bhawan located in Delhi. (WN-5)	12,39,000	12,39,000			
6	Supply of printed books and printed post cards to a West Delhi Post Office (WN-6)	9,72,000	50,000 for books & 20,000 for printed post cards			
7	Maintenance of street lights in Municipal area of East Delhi (WN-7)	3,50,000	3,50,000			

Notes:

1. Being an inter-State supply of goods, supply of stationery to Fisheries Department, Kolkata is subject to IGST @ 18%.

Therefore, total value of taxable supply [excluding IGST] under the contract is as follows: = ₹ 2,60,000 × 100 / 118 = ₹ 2,20,339 (rounded off)

Since the total value of supply under the contract does not exceed ₹ 2,50,000, tax is not required to be deducted.

2. Being an intra-State supply of services, supply of car rental services to Municipal Corporation of Delhi is subject to CGST and SGST @ 9% each. Therefore, total value of

taxable supply [excluding CGST and SGST] under the contract is as follows: = ₹ 2,95,000 × 100 / 118 = ₹ 2,50,000

Since the total value of supply under the contract does not exceed ₹ 2,50,000, tax is not required to be deducted.

3. Being an inter-State supply of goods, supply of heavy machinery to PSU in Uttarakhand is subject to IGST @ 18%. Therefore, total value of taxable supply [excluding IGST] under the contract is as follows: = ₹ 5,90,000 × 100 / 118 = ₹ 5,00,000 Since the total value of supply under the contract exceeds ₹ 2,50,000, PSU in Uttarakhand is required to deduct tax @ 2% of ₹ 25,000, i.e. ₹ 500.

4. Being an intra-State supply of goods, supply of taxable goods to National Housing Bank, Delhi is subject to CGST and SGST @ 9% each. Therefore, total value of taxable supply [excluding CGST and SGST] under the contract is as follows: = ₹ 6,49,000 × 100 / 118 = ₹ 5,50,000 Since the total value of supply under the contract exceeds ₹ 2,50,000, National Housing Bank, Delhi is required to deduct tax @ 2% (1% CGST + 1% SGST) of ₹ 50,000, i.e. ₹ 1,000.

5. Proviso to section 51(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 stipulates that no tax shall be deducted if the location of the supplier and the place of supply is in a State or Union territory which is different from the State or as the case may be, Union territory of registration of the recipient.

Section 12(3) of the IGST Act, 2017, inter alia, stipulates that the place of supply of services, directly in relation to an immovable property, including services provided by interior decorators, shall be the location at which the immovable property is located or intended to be located.

Accordingly, the place of supply of the interior decoration of Andhra Bhawan shall be Delhi. Since the location of the supplier (Manihar Enterprises) and the place of supply is Delhi and the State of registration of the recipient i.e. Government of Andhra Pradesh is Andhra Pradesh, no tax is liable to be deducted in the given case.

6. If the contract is made for both taxable supply and exempted supply, tax shall be deducted if the total value of taxable supply in the contract exceeds ₹ 2,50,000. Being an intra-State supply of goods, supply of printed post cards to a West Delhi Post Office is subject to CGST and SGST @ 9% each. Therefore, total value of taxable supply [excluding CGST and SGST] under the contract is as follows = ₹ 2,72,000 × 100 / 118 = ₹ 2,30,509

(rounded off) Since the total value of taxable supply under the contract does not exceed ₹ 2,50,000, tax is not required to be deducted.

7. Composite supply of goods and services in which the value of supply of goods constitutes not more than 25% of the value of the said composite supply provided to, inter alia, local authority by way of any activity in relation to any function entrusted to a Municipality under article 243W of the Constitution is exempt from GST.

Thus, maintenance of street lights (an activity in relation to a function entrusted to a Municipality) in Municipal area of East Delhi involving replacement of defunct lights and other spares where the value of supply of goods is not more than 25% of the value of composite supply is a service exempt from GST.

Since tax is liable to be deducted from the payment made or credited to the supplier of taxable goods or services or both, no tax is required to be deducted in the given case as the supply is exempt.

The answer will remain unchanged even if Manihar Enterprises is registered under composition scheme.

Tax will be deducted in all cases where it is required to be deducted under section 51 of the CGST Act, 2017 including the scenarios when the supplier is registered under composition scheme.

Q.2. Yash Shoppe, a registered supplier of Jaipur, is engaged in supply of various goods and services exclusively to Government departments, agencies, local authority and persons notified under section 51. You are required to briefly explain the provisions relating to tax deduction at source under section 51 and also determine the amount of tax, if any, to be deducted from each of the receivables given below (independent cases) assuming that the payments as per the contract values are made on 31st October. The rates of CGST, SGST and IGST may be assumed to be 6%, 6% and 12% respectively.

- I. Supply of computer stationery to Public Sector Undertaking (PSU) located & registered in Mumbai. Total contract value is ₹ 2,72,000 (inclusive of GST)**
- II. Supply of air conditioner to GST department located & registered in Delhi. Total contract value is ₹ 2,55,000 (exclusive of GST)**
- III. Supply of generator renting service to Municipal Corporation of Jaipur (not exempt under GST law). Total contract value is ₹ 3,50,000 (inclusive of GST)**

Answer

As per section 51 of the CGST Act, 2017, Government departments, agencies, local authority and notified persons are required to deduct tax @ 2% (1% CGST + 1% SGST/UTGST) or IGST @ 2% from payment made to the supplier of taxable goods and/ or services where the total value of such supply [excluding tax and compensation cess indicated in the invoice], under a contract, exceeds ₹ 2,50,000.

Since in the given case, Yash Shoppe is supplying goods and services exclusively to Government departments, agencies, local authority and persons notified under section 51 of the CGST Act, 2017, applicability of TDS provisions on its various receivables is examined in accordance with the above-mentioned provisions as under:

Sr No	Particulars	Total contract value (inclusive of GST) (₹)	CGST TDS	SGST TDS	IGST TDS
1	Supply of computer stationery to PSU in Mumbai [Since the total value of supply under the contract [excluding IGST (being inter-State supply)] does not exceed ₹ 2,50,000, tax is not required to be deducted.]	2,42,857 [2,72,000 × 100 / 112]			
2	Supply of air conditioner to GST Department in Delhi [Since the total value of supply under the contract [excluding IGST (being inter-State supply)] exceeds ₹ 2,50,000, tax is required to be deducted.]	2,55,000			5,100
3	Supply of a generator renting service to Municipal Corporation of Jaipur [Since the total value of supply under the contract [excluding CGST and SGST (being intra-State supply)] exceeds ₹ 2,50,000, tax is required to be deducted.] 2,42,857 [2,72,000 × 100 / 112]	3,12,500 [3,50,000 × 100 / 112]	3,125	3,125	

Q.3. Supplier Y of Mumbai makes taxable supply worth ₹10,000 & exempted supply worth ₹20,000/- in an invoice/ bill of supply to Finance Deptt. of GoI located in New Delhi where contract for supply is for ₹6,00,000/- (₹2,60,000 for taxable supply including GST and ₹3,40,000 for exempted supply). The rate of GST is 18%. Following payment is being made

by Gol to Y: ₹10,000 (value of taxable Supply) + ₹1,800 (Integrated Tax) + ₹20,000/- (value of exempted Supply). Whether any deduction of tax is required?

Solution:

No.

Value of taxable supply in the contract = ₹2,60,000 (including GST)

Value of such contract excluding tax = $260000 \times 100/118 = ₹2,20,340$

Since, the value of taxable supply in the contract does not exceed ₹2.5 Lakh, deduction of tax is not required.

Q.4. Supplier ZA is a person registered under the composition scheme in Jharkhand who makes taxable supply worth ₹10,000 to a Local Authority of Jharkhand where value of taxable supply under the contract is for ₹2, 55,000.

Find the TDS if any?

Solution:

Following payment is being made by the Local Authority of Jharkhand to ZA: ₹10,000

Value of taxable supply under the contract is ₹2,55,000 which is more than ₹2.5 Lakh and hence deduction of tax is required.

TDS towards:

CGST = 1% on ₹10,000 = ₹100

SGST = 1% on ₹10,000 = ₹100

Total TDS = ₹200

Q.5. X Ltd supplier has received two different purchase orders from Education Department a unit of State Government

of Tamil Nadu specified under Section 51. The details of two purchase orders are—

(a) Purchase Order No. 001 for ₹3,00,000 (inclusive of tax ₹60,000)

(b) Purchase Order No. 002 for ₹3,50,000.

Person has received goods in the month of July 20XX. The bills are approved and payment is made on

15-8-20XX.

Find the following—

- (a) Quantum of TDS and person liable to deduct TDS u/s 51.
- (b) Last date of payment of TDS
- (c) Date of furnishing certificate to supplier (i.e. Form GSTR-7A)
- (d) Date of furnishing return (i.e. From GSTR-7)

Solution:

- (a) TDS @2% on Purchase Order No. 002 = ₹7,000 ($₹3,50,000 \times 2\%$)

Person liable to deduct TDS is Education Department of T.N. State.

Note: Purchase Order No. 001, value after deducting tax ₹2,40,000 (i.e. ₹3,00,000 – 60,000) and not attract TDS provision u/s 51 of CGST Act, 2017

- (b) Last date of payment of TDS is 10-09-20XX
(i.e. Specified person shall be paid to the credit of the appropriate Government within 10 days after the end of the month in which such deduction is made)
- (c) Date of furnishing certificate to supplier (i.e. Form GSTR-7A)

Last date = 15-9-20XX

(i.e. certificate is required to be furnished within 5 days of crediting the amount to the appropriate Government)

- (d) Date of furnishing return (i.e. From GSTR-7)

Last date of furnishing return = 10-09-20XX

(i.e. Submit return in Form GSTR-7 within 10 days after the end of the month in which deduction was made)

Tax Collected at Source

Q.6. Peter England is a trader who sells his ready-made clothes online on Amazon India. He receives an order for

₹12,000 in the month of April 2024, inclusive of tax and commission 2%. Amazon charges a commission of ₹200.

Applicable GST ₹1,800. Find the TCS in the hands of Amazon.

Note: there are sales returns of Peter England products from other customer for ₹2,000 in the month of April

2024.

Solution:

Amazon would therefore need to deduct 1% tax (0.5% CGST and 0.5% SGST towards TCS) on the amount,

excluding the money paid as commission and GST. Amazon would thus be deducting tax for ₹80 (1% of ₹8000).

Working note:	₹
Supply of goods =	12,000
Less: sales returns =	(2,000)
Balance =	10,000
Less: GST 18% =	(1,800)
Less: Commission =	(200)
Net value of taxable supplies =	8,000
Tax Collected at Source 1% =	80

15. RETURNS

Question 1 (QP Dec 21 – 5 Marks)

PQR Ltd., have filed their GSTR-3B return for the month of August, 2020 within the due date i.e. 20.09.2020. It was noticed in October, 2020 that tax dues for the month of August, 2020 have been short paid by ₹ 10,000. The shortfall of ₹ 10,000 was paid through cash ledger and credit ledger amounting to ₹ 7,500 and ₹ 2,500 respectively while filing GSTR-3B of October, 2020 which was filed on 20.11.2020.

- a* Examine and compute the interest payable if any under the CGST Act, 2017.
- b* What would be your answer if, GSTR-3B for the month of August 2020 had been filed belatedly on 20.11.2020 as above.

Note: Ignore the effect of the leap year. Electronic cash ledger and credit ledger carried sufficient balance for the above shortfall.

Solution:

In case of delayed payment of tax, interest is payable @ 18% per annum from the date following the due date of payment to the actual date of payment of tax.

However, interest is payable only on the short-paid tax which is paid through electronic cash ledger if return under section 39 is furnished after the due date.

(i) In the given case, PQR Ltd. has furnished the return for August 2020 by the due date. Hence, interest is payable on the entire amount of short payment of ₹ 10,000, as under:
 $= ₹10,000 \times 18\% \times 61/365 = ₹300.82$ or 301 (rounded off)

(ii) If PQR Ltd. has furnished the return for August 2020 after the due date, interest is payable only on the short payment which is paid through electronic cash ledger, i.e. ₹ 7,500, as under:
 $= ₹ 7,500 \times 18\% \times 61/365 = ₹225.62$ or 226 (rounded off)

Question 2 (QP July / QP May 18 / MTP-1 Nov 18 – 5 Marks)

Explain who is required to furnish final return, time limit for filing of final return and late fee for delay in filing final return.

Solution:

Every registered person who is required to furnish a return and whose registration has been surrendered or cancelled is required to file a final return.

The final return has to be filed within 3 months of the:

- (i) date of cancellation
- or
- (ii) date of order of cancellation whichever is later.

Quantum of late fee for not filing the final return is as follows:

- (i) ₹ 100 for every day during which such failure continues
- or
- (ii) ₹ 5,000 whichever is lower.

An equal amount of late fee is payable under the respective SGST/UTGST Act as well.

Question 3 (QP Jan 21 – 3 Marks)

The aggregate turnover of Mr. Prithvi, a registered person for the FY 2017-18 and 2018-19 were ₹140 lakh and ₹170 lakh respectively. He has not filed the annual return (GSTR-9) under section 44(1) of CGST Act, 2017 before the due date for FY 19-20

Discuss the penal provisions, if any, for not filing the returns before the due date.

Solution:

The penal provisions for not filing the annual return (GSTR-9) under section 44(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 before the due date are as under:-

- (a) ₹ 50 for every day during which such failure continues,
- or
- (b) 0.04% of the turnover of the registered person in the State/Union Territory whichever is lower.

Note:- It may be noted that filing of GSTR-9 has been made voluntary in respect of financial years 2017-18 and 2018-19 for the registered persons whose turnover is less than ₹ 2 crores and who have not furnished the said annual return before due date. Here, the annual return is deemed to be furnished on the due date if it has not been furnished before the due date.

Question 4 (RTP May 22)

- a) Mr. Ayushman, a registered person having intra-State aggregate turnover of ₹ 1.2 crores in the preceding financial year did not file GSTR-3B for the month of September, 2021 by 10th November, 2021. The amount of tax payable for the month of September, 2021 is ₹ 8 lakh. All his supplies are intra-State supplies. Is there any late fee payable for the same? If yes, what is the amount of late fee payable?
- b) Will your answer be different in (a), if Mr. Ayushman has intra-State aggregate turnover of ₹ 5 crores in the preceding financial year?
- c) Will your answer be different in (a), if total amount of tax payable in the GSTR-3B for the month of September is Nil?

Solution:

- i) As per section 47 of the CGST Act, 2017 read with *Notification No 19/2021 CT dated 01.06.2021*, the registered persons whose aggregate turnover is \leq ₹ 1.5 crores in the preceding FY, and who fails to furnish the returns required under section 39 by the due date shall pay a late fee of lower of
- ₹ 2,000 (₹ 1,000 each under CGST & SGST).
 - ₹ 50 each day of delay (₹ 25 each under CGST & SGST)
- Thus, late fee is payable in the given case and the amount of late fee payable is ₹ 1050 (₹ 50 each day for 21 days i.e. 21st oct to 10th nov).
- ii) As per section 47 of the CGST Act, 2017 read with *Notification No 19/2021 CT dated 01.06.2021*, the registered persons whose aggregate turnover is more than ₹ 1.5 crores but less than equal to ₹ 5 crores in the preceding FY, and who fails to furnish the returns required under section 39 by the due date shall pay a late fee of lower of
- ₹ 5,000 (₹ 2,500 each under CGST & SGST).
 - ₹ 50 each day of delay (₹ 25 each under CGST & SGST)
- Thus, late fee is payable in the given case and the amount of late fee payable is ₹ 1050 (₹ 50 each day for 21 days i.e. 21st oct to 10th nov).

- iii) As per section 47 of the CGST Act, 2017 read with *Notification No 19/2021 CT dated 01.06.2021*, any registered person whose total amount of tax payable in the GSTR-3B is Nil and who fails to furnish the returns required under section 39 by the due date shall pay a late fee of lower of
- ₹ 500 (₹ 250 each under CGST & SGST).
 - ₹ 20 each day of delay (₹ 10 each under CGST & SGST)

Thus, late fee is payable in the given case and the amount of late fee payable is ₹ 50

Question 5 (RTP July 21)

- a) Miss Kashi is a registered intra-State supplier of goods in Haryana. During the months of August and September, she was out of station on a religious pilgrimage with her family for 55 days. Thus, no business transaction was made during August. Miss Kashi is of the opinion that as there is no transaction, there is no need to file monthly return [GSTR-3B] for the month of August. However, her tax consultant has advised her to file nil GSTR-3B. Whether the advice given by tax consultant is correct? Explain.
- b) Will your answer in (a) change, if Miss Kashi has placed an order for some purchases during August over her mobile phone, which has been received in her premises and she intends to take input tax credit on the same?
- c) Assuming in (a) above, Miss Kashi does not have internet facility in her mobile and there is no facilitation centre notified by the Commissioner, whether no return is required to be filed in the absence of means to file return? Explain.

Solution:

- a) The advice given by tax consultant is correct.

Under GST law, filing of GSTR-3B is mandatory for all normal and casual taxpayers, even if there is no business activity in any particular tax period. For such tax period(s), a Nil GSTR-3B is required to be filed.

Therefore, in the given case, even though Miss Kashi was out of station on a religious pilgrimage with her family for 55 days and thus, could not do any business transaction during the month of August, she is still required to file Nil GSTR-3B for that month.

b) Nil GSTR-3B means that the return has nil or no entry in all its Tables. Since in the present case, Miss Kashi has received certain purchases, she cannot file Nil GSTR-3B, as the said purchases will need to be disclosed in the “Table for Eligible ITC” in GSTR-3B.

Thus, Miss Kashi is required to file monthly return, GSTR-3B for the month of August.

c) GSTR-3B can be submitted electronically on the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner. Further, a Nil GSTR-3B can be filed through an SMS using the registered mobile number of the taxpayer.

Thus, Miss Kashi is required to file Nil GSTR-3B for the month of August through an SMS using her registered mobile number even though there is no internet facility in her mobile and no Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

Question 6 (RTP Nov 20)

Batra Ltd., a normal taxpayer, is winding up its business in Rajkot. The Tax Consultant of Batra Ltd. has suggested that Batra Ltd. will have to file either the annual return or the final return at the time of voluntary cancellation of registration in the State of Rajkot. Do you agree with the stand taken by Tax Consultant of Batra Ltd.? Offer your comments. Ignore the aggregate turnover of Batra Ltd.

Solution:

No, the stand taken by Tax Consultant of Batra Ltd. is not correct.

Annual return is required to be filed by every registered person paying tax as a normal taxpayer. Final return is filed by the registered persons who have applied for cancellation of registration within three months of the date of cancellation or the date of cancellation order. In the given case, Batra Ltd., a registered person, is winding up its business and has thus, applied for cancellation of registration. Therefore, it is required to file both annual return and final return.

16. MIXED QUESTIONS

Question 1 (QP May 23 – 8 Marks)

Jino Enterprises, a partnership firm is a regular taxable person registered in Guwahati, Assam and is engaged in supply of Air conditioners and its accessories as well as air conditioned repairing services. Details of their various activities for the month of October 2022 are as follows:

- (i) Intra State supply of Air conditioner to customers in Assam. Freight is separately charged in invoices for delivery of goods at customer's doorstep.

	₹
Value of goods	4,00,000
Value of freight charges charged separately in above invoices.	1,00,000

- (ii) Intra State supply of repairing services wherein apart from charging service charges, cost of parts/ spares provided to customers is also charged and consideration for the same is separately mentioned in the invoices.

	₹
Value of services component of invoices	3,00,000
Value of parts / spares component in invoices	50,000

- (iii) In order to enhance their sales and to clear the stock of old models of air- conditioner, Jino Enterprises made combo offers to customers wherein, if a customer purchases an Air-conditioner along with a stabilizer, the same is offered at a combo price of ₹20,000 as against the original price of ₹30,000 (Air-conditioner ₹22,000 & stabilizer ₹8,000) if these are purchased separately. During October, 2022, Jino Enterprises had made inter-State supply of 10 numbers of such combo products.

- (iv) Purchased business class air tickets for intra State travel from Guwahati Airport, Assam to Dibrugarh Airport, Assam for its executive employees relating to business of the concern. Basic air fare was ₹40,000 and airlines charges GST @ 2.5% CGST, SGST each on basic freight, in case the same is applicable.

Additional Information:

- (a) All the figures mentioned above are exclusive of taxes.
- (b) In respect of few of the invoices relating to F.Y. 2021-2022, involving ITC of CGST ₹ 20,000, SGST of ₹20,000, IGST ₹80,000 was not taken earlier. Jino Enterprises now want to avail credit in respect of such invoices in the current month.
- (c) The rates of GST applicable on various supplies are as follows:

Nature of Supply	CGST	SGST	IGST
Parts and accessories (Except Air-Conditioner, Stabilizers)	6%	6%	12%
Services	9%	9%	18%
Stabilizers	9%	9%	18%
Freight	6%	6%	12%

Calculate the amount of minimum CGST, SGST & IGST tax payable in cash by Jino Enterprises for the month of October, 2022.

Note: Working Notes (legal provisions) should form part of your answer.

Solution

Computation of minimum CGST, SGST and IGST payable in cash by Jino Enterprises for the month of October, 2022

Particulars	Value (₹)	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Intra-State supply of air-conditioners [Since goods are agreed to be delivered at customer's doorsteps, supply of air-conditioners along with transportation thereof is a composite supply which is treated	5,00,000 [4,00,000 + 1,00,000]	30,000 [5,00,000 × 6%]	30,000 [5,00,000 × 6%]	

as the supply of the principal supply (viz. air conditioners). Accordingly, rate of principal supply, i.e. air-conditioners will be charged.]					
Intra-State supply of repairing services	[Since parts/spares and repair services are not naturally	3,00,000	27,000 [3,00,000 × 9%]	27,000 [3,00,000 × 9%]	
Intra-State supply of parts / spares	bundled, they are taxable separately at the applicable rates.]	50,000	3,000 [50,000 × 6%]	3,000 [50,000 × 6%]	

Based on the view taken in Circular No. 47/21/2018 GST dated 08.06.2018. However, it is also possible to consider the supply of repairing services along with parts/spares as a composite supply.

Inter-State supply of 10 combos of air conditioners and stabilizers [Since supplies are not naturally bundled and a single price is being charged, it is a mixed supply. It is treated as supply of that particular supply which attracts highest tax rate(i.e., stabilizers).]	2,00,000 [20,000 × 10]			36,000 [2,00,000 × 18%]
Total output tax		60,000	60,000	36,000
Less: Input Tax Credit [Refer Working Note below]				(36,000) (IGST)

[IGST credit is first utilized for payment of IGST liability. Remaining IGST credit has been utilised for payment of CGST and SGST in such proportion to keep the liability at its minimum. After exhausting IGST credit, CGST and SGST credits have been utilized. CGST credit is utilized for payment of CGST and SGST credit is utilised for the payment of SGST. ITC of CGST cannot be utilized for payment of SGST and vice versa.]		(22,000) (IGST)	(22,000) (IGST)	
		(21,000) (CGST)	(21,000) (SGST)	
Minimum net GST payable in cash		17,000	17,000	Nil

Working Note: Computation of ITC available

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Purchase of business class air tickets for travel from Assam [Not exempt, since air travel embarking from Assam is not being undertaken in economy class. Further, ITC is available since service is used in the course/furtherance of business.]	1,000 [40,000 × 2.5%]	1,000 [40,000 × 2.5%]	
Invoices relating to FY 2021-22 ⁱ [ITC in respect of any invoice can be taken upto 30 th November following the end of FY to which	20,000 21,000	20,000 21,000	80,000 80,000

such invoice relates or furnishing of the relevant annual return, whichever is earlier.]

Total ITC available

Question 2 (QP Nov 22 – 8 Marks)

Ajay Limited, a registered dealer in Patna (Bihar), is engaged in various types of supplies. The company provided the following details for the month of January 2022:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount in ₹	
(i)	Outward supply of goods made during the month to various nonrelated persons:		As given in particulars column
		Particulars	Market value
			Transaction Value (₹)
	a. in the State of Bihar (IntraState)	3,00,000	4,00,000
	b. to other States (Inter-State)	2,00,000	1,00,000
(ii)	Services provided to the State Government of Karnataka for conducting a computer training programme for its employees. Total expenditure incurred for the said programme was ₹90,000, of which ₹63,000 was borne by the State Govt. (Inter-State transaction)		5,00,000
(iii)	Stock transfer without consideration to its branch at Gaya (Bihar). Branch has separate GSTN for convenience of accounting and billing. Value under section 15 - ₹ 20,000 (Intra -State)		Nil
(iv)	Intra - State inward supply of various services for use in the course or furtherance of business (30 invoices)		6,50,000

Additional Information:

a) All the amounts given above are exclusive of taxes.

- b) During the course of arranging and filing documents, the accountant of Ajay Limited observed that an invoice for ₹ 30,000 (excluding tax) dated 02.12.2021 was omitted to be recorded in the books of accounts and no payment was made against the same till the end of January 2022. This invoice was issued by Mr. Mukesh of Patna, from whom Ajay Limited had taken cars on rental basis. Invoice included cost of fuel also. (Intra-State transaction).
- c) Rate of GST applicable on various supplies are as follows:

Nature of supply	CGST	SGST	IGST
Car rental service	2.5%	2.5%	5%
All other inward and outward supplies	9%	9%	18%

- d) No opening balance of input tax credit exists in the beginning of the month.
- e) Out of the 30 invoices of inward supply received, 6 invoices with taxable value amounting to ₹ 1,50,000 were e-invoices in which Invoice Reference Number (IRN) was not mentioned. However, all the invoices were duly reflected in GSTR 2B for the month of January 2022, since the suppliers had filed their GSTR-1.
- f) Subject to the information given above, conditions necessary for claiming ITC were complied with.

You are required to calculate the amount of net GST liability payable in cash by Ajay Limited for the month of January 2022. Brief notes for treatment given for each item should form part of your answer.

Solution:

Computation of net GST payable in cash by Ajay Ltd. for the month of January 2022

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Outward intra-State supply of goods made in the State of Bihar [Value of supply is the transaction value of the goods.]	36,000 [4,00,000 × 9%]	36,000 [4,00,000 × 9%]	

Outward supply of goods made to other States [Value of supply is the transaction value of the goods.]			18,000 [1,00,000 × 18%]
Inter-State services provided to State Government of Karnataka for conducting a computer training programme [Not exempt since the State Government has borne less than 75% of total expenditure of the training programme.]			90,000 [5,00,000 × 18%]
Intra-State stock transfer to Gaya Branch with separate registration [Supply of goods between distinct persons in course or furtherance of business qualifies as supply even if made without consideration.]	1,800 [20,000 × 9%]	1,800 [20,000 × 9%]	
Total output tax	37,800	37800	1,08,000
Less: Input Tax Credit [Refer Working Note below] [CGST credit should be utilized for payment of CGST and IGST in that order. Similarly, SGST credit should be utilized for payment of SGST and IGST in that order. ITC of CGST cannot be utilized for payment of SGST and vice versa.]	(37,800) (CGST)		(7,200) (CGST)
		(37,800) (SGST)	(7,200) (SGST)
Net GST payable in cash	Nil	Nil	93,600

Working Note:
Computation of ITC available

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Intra-State inward supply of services [₹ 6,50,000 – ₹1,50,000] [ITC cannot be claimed on the e-invoices without IRN since an e-invoice without IRN is not treated as valid document for claiming ITC.]	45,000 [5,00,000 × 9%]	45,000 [5,00,000 × 9%]	--
Cars taken on rental basis from Mr. Mukesh [Tax on renting of motor car services wherein cost of fuel is included in consideration provided by a non-body corporate to a body corporate and invoice is issued charging CGST/SGST @ 2.5% is payable under reverse charge. Time of supply of such services is 1 st February being earlier of date of payment, or date immediately following 60 days since issue of invoice by the supplier. Since the time of supply of renting of motor car services in the given case does not fall in January, tax liability on the same does not arise in said month. Further, ITC on renting of motor car services received is blocked since the recipient - Ajay Ltd. is not in the same line of business.]	--	--	--
Total ITC available	45,000	45,000	--

Question 3 (QP May 22 – 8 Marks)

Zeon Ltd., a GST registered supplier located in Ranchi, Jharkhand, is engaged in the manufacturing of washing machines & mixer grinders. It provides you the details of various activities undertaken during the month of September, 2021 as follows:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	Outward supplies made during the month	
	a. Within Jharkhand	₹ 24,00,000
	b. Outside Jharkhand	₹ 5,00,000
		29,00,000
(ii)	Purchase of raw materials from registered dealers within Jharkhand which includes materials worth ₹ 2,00,000 purchased from Mr. Krishna, a registered person who is paying tax under composition scheme	
		7,00,000
(iii)	Bus purchased from a registered dealer in Tatanagar, Jharkhand. Bus used to ferry its 25 workers to and from factory.	12,00,000

Assume the rates of GST applicable on various supplies as follows:

Nature of supply	CGST	SGST	IGST
Composition supplies	0.5%	0.5%	-
Bus	14%	14%	28%
Raw material	6%	6%	12%
Washing machines & mixer grinders	9%	9%	18%

Opening balances of input tax credit as on 01/09/2021 were as follows:

CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
20,000	5,000	95,000

Note:

(i) All the figures mentioned above are exclusive of taxes.

- (ii) Both inward & outward supplies within the State of Jharkhand are to be considered intra-State supplies and outside the State of Jharkhand are inter-State supplies.
- (iii) Subject to information given above, all the other conditions necessary for availing ITC have been fulfilled.

Calculate the amount of net minimum GST payable in cash by Zeon Ltd. for the month of September, 2021.

Brief and suitable notes should form part of your answer.

Solution:

Computation of minimum net GST payable in cash by Zeon Ltd. for the month of September 2021

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Outward supplies made within Jharkhand	2,16,000 [24,00,000 × 9%]	2,16,000 [24,00,000 × 9%]	
Outward supplies made outside Jharkhand			90,000 [5,00,000 × 18%]
Total output tax	2,16,000	2,16,000	90,000
Less: Input Tax Credit [Refer Working Note below] [IGST credit be first utilized for payment of IGST liability. Remaining IGST credit has been utilized for payment of SGST	-	5,000 (IGST)	(90,000) (IGST)
	2,16,000 (CGST)		

liability since the SGST liability is to be kept at minimum. After exhausting IGST credit, CGST and SGST credit to be utilized. CGST credit to be utilized for payment of CGST and SGST credit to be utilized for the payment of SGST. ITC of CGST cannot be utilized for payment of SGST and <i>vice versa</i> .]		2,03,000 (SGST)	
Minimum net GST payable in cash	Nil	8,000	Nil
ITC to be carried forward next month	2,000		

Working Note:
Computation of ITC available

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Opening balance	20,000	5,000	95,000
Purchase of raw materials from registered dealers within Jharkhand [7,00,000 – 2,00,000] [ITC on purchases of goods worth ₹ 2,00,000 on which tax has been paid under composition scheme is blocked. ITC on remaining purchases worth ₹ 5,00,000 is available, being supply of goods used/intended to be used in the course/furtherance of business.]	30,000 [5,00,000 × 6%]	30,000 [5,00,000 × 6%]	

Bus purchased from dealer in Jharkhand used to ferry 25 workers to and from factory [ITC on motor vehicles for transportation of persons with seating capacity > 13 persons (including the driver) used for any purpose is allowed.]	1,68,000 [12,00,000 × 14%]	1,68,000 [12,00,000 × 14%]	
Total ITC available	2,18,000	2,03,000	95,000

Question 4 (QP Dec 21 – 8 Marks)

ABC Ltd., a registered supplier in Surat, Gujarat has calculated output net GST liability after adjusting ITC in the books for the month of February 2021:

CGST : ₹ 3,00,000

SGST : ₹ 2,50,000

IGST : ₹ 3,00,000

During the above month, the following additional information is provided by ABC Ltd.:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (excluding GST) ₹
1	The company had given on hire 5 trucks to one of the transporters of Vadodara (a goods transport agency) for transporting goods for 10 days. The hiring charges for the trucks were ₹ 7,500 per truck per day	3,75,000
2	The company sold goods to X & Co. of Delhi on 6 th January 2021 with a condition that interest @ 2% per month will be charged on invoice value if X & Co. failed to make payment within 30 days of the delivery of the goods. Goods were delivered and also the invoice was issued on 6 th January 2021. X & Co. paid the	5,00,000

	consideration for the goods on 20 th February along with applicable interest.	
3	The company sought legal consultancy services for it's business from A & Advocates, a partnership firm of advocates situated at Bhuj, Gujarat.	1,50,000
4	The company ordered 3,000 packets of tools which are to be delivered by the supplier of Delhi via 3 lots of 1,000 packets monthly. The supplier raised the invoice for full	5,00,000
	quantity in February 2021 and the last lot would be delivered in April 2021.	
5	The company supplied 10,000 packets of tools to one of it's customer at ₹ 10/- per packet in Gujarat in January 2021. Afterwards, the company re-values it at ₹ 9 per packet in February 2021 and the company issued credit note to the customer for ₹ 1 per packet.	

The rate of GST is 9% CGST, 9% SGST and 18% IGST.

You are required to compute the actual net liability of GST to be paid in cash along with working notes for the month of February 2021.

Solution:

Computation of net GST liability of ABC Ltd. to be paid in cash for February 21

Particulars	Value (₹)	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Net output GST liability as given		3,00,000	2,50,000	3,00,000
Add: Trucks given on hire to GTA [Services by way of giving a means of transportation of goods on hire to a goods transport agency are exempt.]	3,75,000	--	--	--

Add: Interest on delayed payment of 15 days ¹ (6 th February, 2021 to 20 th February, 2021) [Includible in value in terms of section 15 of the CGST Act, 2017.]	5,900 [5,90,000 × 2% × 15/30]	--	--	900
Total output tax liability		3,00,000	2,50,000	3,00,900
Less: ITC in respect of legal services paid as reverse charge is available	1,50,000	(13,500) [1,50,000 × 9%]	(13,500) [1,50,000 × 9%]	
Net output tax liability (A)		2,86,500	2,36,500	3,00,900

Interest on delayed payment collected is assumed to be inclusive of GST. Further, the invoice value has been taken as inclusive of GST for computing said penal interest. However, it is also possible to assume the interest to be exclusive of GST and to compute the same by taking the values as exclusive of GST (i.e. ₹5,00,000).

Legal consultancy services received (B) [Tax is payable under reverse charge on legal services received by a business entity from a partnership firm of advocates. Further, tax payable under reverse charge, being not an output tax, cannot be set off against ITC and thus, will have to be paid in cash.]	1,50,000	13,500 [1,50,000 × 9%]	13,500 [1,50,000 × 9%]	
Total GST payable in cash [(A) + (B)]		3,00,000	2,50,000	3,00,900

Notes:

- 1) ITC on goods received in lots is available on receipt of last lot. Hence, ITC on tools received will not be available in February 2021.
- 2) Since discount given by ABC Ltd. on the packets of tools was not known at the time of supply, it shall not be excluded from its value of supply.

Question 5 (QP July 21 – 8 Marks)

X Electronics is a registered manufacturer of electrical appliances.

It made contract with dealers, that purchase of air conditioners of capacity 1.5 ton in the month of October, 2020 of quantity of more than 50 units will entitle them for 10% discount.

Inter-State supply made during the month of October 2020 is ₹ 50,00,000 Details of Intra-State supply:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Supply of Microwave Oven	15,00,000
Supply of Refrigerators with Stabilizers being a mixed supply, rate of GST on Refrigerator is 28% (14% CGST & 14% SGST), rate of GST on Stabilizer is 18% (9% CGST & 9% SGST)	40,00,000
Supply of Air Conditioners of capacity 1.5 Ton @ ₹ 50,000 per Air Conditioner	50,00,000

Intra-State inward supplies are :

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Raw material	20,00,000
Paid Gym membership for employees	50,000
Truck purchased for transportation of goods	30,00,000

X Electronics made supply of Air Conditioners (capacity 1.5 ton) to only one dealer named Mr. L.

Gym membership for employees is not obligatory for X Electronics under any law.

Opening Balance of ITC is as under:

CGST: ₹ 58,000

SGST: ₹ 70,000 IGST: ₹10,00,000

Note:

- (i) Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively for both inward and outward supplies except where specifically provided.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes.

(iii) All the conditions for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the Net GST payable in cash by X Electronics for the month of October, 2020.

Solution:

Computation of net GST payable in cash by X Electronics for October 2020

Particulars		Amount (₹)	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
I.	Intra-State supply				
	Supply of microwave oven	15,00,000	1,35,000	1,35,000	
	Supply of refrigerators with stabilizers [Being mixed supply, the supply shall be treated as a supply of that particular supply which attracts the highest rate of tax and taxed accordingly. Thus, it will be taxed @ 14% CGST and 14% SGST.]	40,00,000	5,60,000	5,60,000	
	Supply of 100 (₹ 50 lakh/ ₹ 50,000) air conditioners [Since 100 air conditioners have been supplied, discount @ 10% will be available.]	45,00,000 [₹ 50,00,000 x 90%]	4,05,000	4,05,000	
II.	Inter-State supply @ 18%	50,00,000			9,00,000
Total outward tax liability		11,00,000	11,00,000	9,00,000	
Less: Input Tax Credit (Refer Working Note below)					
IGST credit first utilized towards payment of IGST. Remaining amount can be utilized towards CGST and SGST in any order and in any proportion		1,00,000 (IGST)			9,00,000 (IGST)

CGST credit set off against CGST liability and SGST credit set off against SGST liability as CGST credit cannot be utilized towards payment of SGST and vice versa.	5,08,000 (CGST)	5,20,000 (SGST)	
Net GST liability payable in cash	4,92,000	5,80,000	Nil

Working Note

Computation of ITC available with X Electronics

Particulars		CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Opening balance of ITC		58,000	70,000	10,00,000
Intra-State inward supplies				
Raw material	20,00,000	1,80,000	1,80,000	
Gym membership for employees [ITC on membership of a health and fitness centre is blocked if there is no statutory obligation for the employer to provide the same.]	50,000	Nil	Nil	
Truck purchased for transportation of goods [ITC on motor vehicles used for transportation of goods is not blocked ² .]	30,00,000	2,70,000	2,70,000	
Total ITC		5,08,000	5,20,000	10,00,000

Note: In the above answer, tax payable in cash has been computed by setting off the IGST credit against CGST liability. However, since IGST credit can be set off against CGST and SGST liability in any order and in any proportion, the same can be set off against CGST and/or SGST liabilities in different other ways as well. In all such cases, net CGST and net SGST payable in cash will differ though the total amount of net GST payable (₹ 10,72,000) in cash will remain the same.

Question 6 (QP Jan 21 – 8 Marks)

Star Ltd., a registered supplier in Karnataka has provided the following details for supply of one machine:

	Particulars	Amount in (₹)
(1)	List price of machine supplied [exclusive of items given below from (2) to (4)]	80,000
(2)	Tax levied by Local Authority on sale of such machine	6,000
(3)	Discount of 2% on the list price of machine was provided (recorded in the invoice of machine)	
(4)	Packing expenses for safe transportation charged separately in the invoice	4,000

Star Ltd. received ₹ 5,000 as subsidy from a NGO on sale of each such machine, The Price of ₹ 80,000 of the machine is after considering such subsidy.

During the month of February, 2020, Star Ltd. supplied three machines to Intra-State customers and one machine to Inter-State customer.

Star Ltd. purchased inputs (intra-State) for ₹ 1,20,000 exclusive of GST for supplying the above four machines during the month.

The Balance of ITC at the beginning of February, 2020 was:

CGST	SGST	IGST
₹ 18,000	₹ 4,000	₹ 26,000

Note:

- (i) Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST to be 9%,9% and 18% respectively for both inward and outward supplies.
- (ii) All the amounts given above are exclusive of GST.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the minimum net GST payable in cash by Star Ltd. for the month of February, 2020.

Solution:

Computation of value of taxable supply

Particulars	Amount (₹)
List price of the machine	80,000
Add: Tax levied by Local Authority on the sale of machine [Tax other than GST, if charged separately, are includible in the value in terms of section 15 of the CGST Act, 2017.]	6,000
Add: Packing expenses for safe transportation [Includible in the value as per section 15 of the CGST Act, 2017.]	4,000
Add: Subsidy received from a NGO on sale of each machine [Subsidy received from a non-Government body and which is directly linked to the price, the same is included in the value in terms of section 15 of the CGST Act, 2017.]	<u>5,000</u>
Total	95,000
Less: Discount @ 2% on ₹ 80,000 [Since discount is known at the time of supply and recorded in invoice, it is deductible from the value in terms of section 15 of the CGST Act, 2017.]	<u>1,600</u>
Value of taxable supply	93,400

Computation of minimum net GST payable in cash by Star Ltd.

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Sale of machine [Intra-State sales = ₹ 93,400 × 3 machines = ₹ 2,80,200 Inter-State sales = ₹ 93,400 × 1 machine = ₹ 93,400]	25,218 2,80,200 ×9%]	25,218 2,80,200 ×9%]	16,812 93,400×1 8%]
Total output tax	25,218	25,218	16,812
Less: Set off of IGST against IGST and SGST		(9,188)	(16,812)

[IGST credit first be utilized towards payment of IGST, remaining amount can be utilized towards CGST and SGST in any order and in any proportion]			
Less: Set off of CGST against CGST and SGST against SGST [CGST credit cannot be utilized towards payment of SGST and vice versa.]	(25,218)	(14,800)	
Minimum net GST payable in cash	Nil	1,230	

Working Note:
Computation of total ITC available

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Opening balance of ITC	18,000	4,000	26,000
Add: Inputs purchased during the month	10,800 [₹ 1,20,000 ×9%]	10,800 [₹ 1,20,000 ×9%]	
Total ITC available	28,800	14,800	26,000

Question 7 (QP Nov 20 – 8 Marks)

KNK Ltd., a registered supplier of Mumbai is a manufacturer of heavy machines. Its outward supplies (exclusive of GST) for the month of January, 2020 are as follows:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	Inter-State	85,00,000
(ii)	Intra-State	15,00,000

Applicable rate of CGST, SGST and IGST on outward supply are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.

Details of GST paid on inward supplies during the month of January, 2020 are as follows:

S. No.	Particulars	CGST paid (₹)	SGST paid (₹)
(i)	Raw material A (of which 70% of inputs procured were used and 30% were in stock at the end of the January, 2020)	60,000	60,000

(ii)	Raw material B (of which 90% material received in factory and remaining material completely damaged due to a road accident on the way to factory. There was no negligence on the part of the KNK Ltd.)	50,000	50,000
(iii)	Construction of pipelines laid outside the factory premises	30,000	30,000
(iv)	Insurance charges paid for trucks used for transportation of goods.	55,000	55,000

Additional Information:

(i) There is no opening balance of any input tax credit and all the conditions necessary for availing the input tax credit (ITC) have been fulfilled.

(ii) Details of GST paid on inward supplies are available in GSTR-2A except for item (i) i.e. Raw Material A, for which supplier has not filed its GSTR-1 for the month of January 2020, hence corresponding input tax credit (ITC) is not reflecting in GSTR-2A of KNK Ltd. in January, 2020.

Compute the following:

(i) Amount of eligible input tax credit (ITC) available for the month of January, 2020.

(ii) Minimum net GST payable in cash, for the month of January, 2020 after using available input tax credit.

Working notes should form part of your answer.

Solution:
Computation of amount of eligible ITC available for the month of January, 2020

S. No.	Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)
(i)	Raw materials B (90%) [Note-1]	45,000	45,000
(ii)	Construction of pipelines laid outside the factory premises [Note-2]	Nil	Nil

(iii)	Insurance charges paid for trucks used for transportation of goods [Note-3]	55,000	55,000
(iv)	Raw materials A [Note-4]	Nil	Nil
(v)	Eligible ITC on invoices the details of which are available in GSTR-2A	1,00,000 (45,000 + 55,000)	1,00,000 (45,000 + 55,000)
(vi)	ITC on invoices the details of which are not available in GSTR-2A, i.e. the invoices which have not been uploaded by the suppliers in their GSTR-1 [Note-4]	10,000	10,000
	Total eligible ITC	1,10,000	1,10,000

Notes:

- 1) ITC on goods destroyed is blocked under section 17 of the CGST Act, 2017.
- 2) ITC on works contract services availed for construction of plant and machinery is allowed but pipelines laid outside the factory premises are excluded from the definition of plant and machinery and hence, ITC thereon is blocked.
- 3) ITC on motor vehicles used for transportation of goods is allowed. Further, ITC is also allowed on insurance services relating to motor vehicles, ITC on which is allowed.
- 4) Where invoice has not been uploaded by the supplier in its GSTR-1, 10% of the eligible ITC available in respect of the uploaded invoices can be claimed by the recipient, i.e. 10% of ₹ 1,00,000.

Computation of minimum net GST payable in cash for the month of January, 2020

Particulars	Value (₹)	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Inter-State outward supplies	85,00,000			15,30,000
Intra-State outward supplies	15,00,000	1,35,000	1,35,000	
Total output tax payable		1,35,000	1,35,000	15,30,000
Less: Set off of CGST and SGST credit against CGST and				

SGST liability respectively		(1,10,000)	(1,10,000)	
Minimum net GST payable in cash		25,000	25,000	15,30,000

Question 8 (QP Nov 19 – 8 Marks)

M/s. Grey, a registered taxable person under regular scheme provides following information in respect of supplies made by it during the month of April, 2019:

	(All amount in rupees)
(i) Inter-state supply of goods	1,00,000
(ii) Intra-state supply of 500 packets of detergent @ ₹ 400 each alongwith a plastic bucket worth ₹ 100 each with each packet, being a mixed supply. (Rate of GST on detergent is 18% and on plastic bucket is 28%)	
(iii) Supply of online educational journals to M/s. Pinnacle, a private coaching centre providing tuitions to students of Class X-XII, being intra-state supply.	50,000

M/s. Grey has also received the following inward supplies:

(iv) Inter-state supply of goods (out of which invoice for goods worth ₹ 20,000 is missing and no other tax paying document is available)	70,000
(v) Repairing of bus with seating capacity of 20 passengers used to transport its employees from their residence, being intra-state supply.	50,000

Details of opening balances of ITC as on 1-4-2019 are as follows:

CGST	5,000
SGST	5,000
IGST	40,000

Following additional information is provided :

- (a) Rate of GST in respect of all inward and outward supplies except item (ii) above is 18%. i.e. CGST and SGST @ 9% and IGST @ 18%.
- (b) All figures mentioned above are exclusive of taxes.

(c) All the conditions for availing the ITC have been fulfilled except specifically given and M/s. Grey is not eligible for any threshold exemption.

Compute the minimum net GST payable in cash by M/s. Grey for the month of April, 2019.

Solution:

Computation of minimum net GST payable in cash by M/s. Grey for the month of April, 2019

Particulars	Value (₹)	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
<u>Total tax liability</u>				
Inter-State supply of goods	1,00,000			18,000
Intra-State supply of 500 packets of detergents along with a plastic bucket [Note-1]	2,00,000 (500 x 400)	28,000 (2,00,000 x 14%)	28,000 (2,00,000 x 14%)	
Supply of online educational journal to private coaching centre [Note-2]	50,000	4,500 (50,000 x 9%)	4,500 (50,000 x 9%)	
<i>Total tax liability (A)</i>		<i>32,500</i>	<i>32,500</i>	<i>18,000</i>
<u>Input tax credit (ITC)</u>				
Brought forward ITC		5,000	5,000	40,000
Inter-State purchase of goods [Note-3]	50,000			9,000
Repairing of bus with seating capacity of 20 passengers [Note-4]	50,000	4,500	4,500	
<i>Total ITC (B)</i>		<i>9,500</i>	<i>9,500</i>	<i>49,000</i>
<u>Minimum net GST payable in cash</u>				
Total tax liability		32,500	32,500	18,000
Less: Set off of IGST liability from IGST credit				(18,000)

Set off IGST credit against CGST and SGST liability in any order and in any proportion		(23,000)	(8,000)	
Set off of CGST and SGST credit against CGST and SGST liability respectively		(9,500) CGST	(9,500) SGST	
Minimum net GST payable in cash		Nil	15,000	Nil

Notes:-

- 1) Supply of detergent and bucket together with a single price of ₹ 400 is a mixed supply. Being a mixed supply comprising of two supplies, it shall be treated as supply of that particular supply that attracts highest rate of tax (28%).
- 2) Supply of online educational journal is exempt only when the same is provided to an educational institution which provides a qualification recognised by law. Since, the private coaching centre does not provide any recognised qualification, the supply of online educational journals to the same will be taxable.
- 3) ITC can be taken only on the basis of a valid tax paying document. Thus, ITC will not be available on goods for which the invoice is missing.
- 4) ITC on motor vehicles for transportation of persons with seating capacity > 13 persons (including the driver) used for any purpose is allowed. Further, ITC is allowed on repair and maintenance services relating to motor vehicles, ITC on which is allowed.

Note: Under the amended position of law, the IGST credit, after being set off against IGST liability, can be utilised against CGST and SGST liability in any order and in any proportion. Thus, there cannot be one answer for the minimum net CGST and SGST payable in cash [i.e. GST liability] as the amount of CGST and SGST liabilities are the same as also the amount of ITC for CGST and SGST is also the same.

Question 9 (QP May 19 – 8 Marks)

Mr. Himanshu, a registered supplier of chemicals, pays GST under regular scheme. He is not eligible for any threshold exemption. He has made the following outward taxable supplies for the month of September 2018:

Intra-State supply of goods	₹ 5,00,000
Inter-State supply of goods	₹ 5,00,000
He has also made the following inward supply :	
Intra-State purchase of goods from registered dealer	₹ 14,00,000
Intra-State purchase of goods from unregistered dealer	₹ 2,00,000
Inter-State purchase of goods from registered dealer	₹ 4,00,000

Balance of ITC at the beginning of September 2018 :

CGST	₹ 95,000
SGST	₹ 60,000
IGST	₹ 50,000

Additional Information :

- He purchased a car (Intra-State supply) used for business purpose at a price of ₹ 6,72,000/- (including CGST of ₹ 36,000 & SGST of ₹ 36,000) on September 15, 2018. He capitalized the full value including GST in the books on the same date to claim depreciation.
- Out of Inter-State purchase from registered dealer, goods worth ₹ 1,00,000 were received on October 3, 2018 due to road traffic jams.

Note:

- Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST to be 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- Both inward and outward supplies given above are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled except mentioned above.

Compute the net CGST, SGST and IGST payable in cash by Mr. Himanshu for the month of September, 2018.

Solution:

Particulars	Value (₹)	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Total tax liability				

Intra-State outward supplies of goods	25,00,000	2,25,000	2,25,000	
Inter-State outward supplies of goods	5,00,000			90,000
Total tax liability (A)		2,25,000	2,25,000	90,000
<u>Input Tax Credit (ITC)</u>				
Brought forward ITC		95,000	60,000	50,000
Intra-State purchase of goods from registered dealer [Note-1]	14,00,000	1,26,000	1,26,000	
Inter-State purchase of goods from registered dealer [Note-1 and Note 4]	3,00,000	-	-	54,000
Intra-State purchase of goods from unregistered dealer [Note-2]	2,00,000	-	-	-
Purchase of car used for business purpose [Note-3]	-	-	-	-
Total ITC (B)		2,21,000	1,86,000	1,04,000
Net GST liability = (A)-(B)		4,000	39,000	(14,000)
Less: Set off from IGST credit [Note-5]		4,000	10,000	
Net GST payable in cash		Nil	29,000	Nil

Notes:

- Every registered person is entitled to take credit of input tax charged on any inward supply of goods used/intended to be used in the course/furtherance of his business.
- Intra-State supplies received by a registered person from any unregistered supplier, are exempt from the whole of the tax leviable thereon under reverse charge till 30.09.2019. Since no tax has been paid, so no credit is available.
- Input tax paid on capital goods cannot be availed as ITC if depreciation has been claimed on such tax component. Moreover, ITC on motor vehicle (car) is blocked under section 17(5) of CGST Act, 2017.

- 4) A registered person is entitled to avail input tax in respect of any supply of goods to him only if he has actually received the said goods. Since goods worth ₹ 1,00,000 have not been received by Mr. Himanshu in the month of September 2018, credit in respect of same cannot be claimed in the said month.
- 5) Input tax credit of IGST has been used to pay IGST, CGST and SGST in that order.

Question 10 (QP Nov 18 – 3 Marks)

Determine with brief reasons, whether the following statements are True or False:

- (i) Registration under the CGST Act, 2017 can be cancelled by the proper officer, if the voluntarily registered person has not commenced the business within three months from the date of registration.
- (ii) Electronic cash ledger balance of ₹ 5,000 under the major head of IGST can be utilized for discharging the liability of major head of CGST.

Solution:

(i) The said statement is False.

Registration under the CGST Act, 2017 can be cancelled by the proper officer, if the voluntarily registered person has not commenced the business within six months from the date of registration.

(ii) The said statement is False.

Amount available under one major head cannot be utilised for discharging the liability under any other major head.

Question 11 (QP Nov 18)

- i) List any four Central levies, which are subsumed in GST.
- (ii) Ms. Jimmy wants to adjust input tax credit for payment of interest, penalty and payment of tax under reverse charge. Explain whether she can do so.

Solution:

(i) The Central levies which are subsumed in GST are as under:-

- (a) Central Excise Duty & Additional Excise Duties
- (b) Service tax

- (c) Excise duty under Medicinal & Toilet Preparation Act
- (d) CVD
- (e) Special CVD
- (f) Central Sales Tax
- (g) Central surcharges and cesses in so far as they relate to supply of goods & services

Note: Any of the four points may be mentioned

(ii) The input tax credit as self-assessed in the return of a registered person shall be credited to his electronic credit ledger which may be used for making any payment towards output tax.

“Output tax” *inter alia* excludes tax payable on reverse charge basis.

Thus, Ms. Jimmy cannot adjust input tax credit for payment of interest, penalty as also for payment of tax under reverse charge.

Question 12 (QP Nov 18 – 6 Marks)

Mr. Thiraj, a registered supplier of service in Bangalore (Karnataka State) has provided the following information for the month of February 2018:

	Particulars	Amount in ₹
(i)	Intra-state taxable supply of service	5,20,000
(ii)	Legal fee paid to a Lawyer located within the state	20,000
(iii)	Rent paid to the State Govt. for his office building	30,000
(iv)	Received for services towards conduct of exams in Loveall University, Pune (recognized by law), being an inter-state transaction	16,000

Compute the net GST liability (CGST, SGST or IGST) of Mr. Thiraj for the month of February, 2018.

Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.

All the amounts given above are exclusive of taxes.

Solution:

Computation of net GST liability by Mr. Thiraj for the month of February, 2018

S. No.	Particulars	Value of supply (₹)	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Output supply					
(i)	Intra-State taxable supply of services	5,20,000	46,800	46,800	
(iv)	Services towards conduct of exams in Loveall University, Pune [Note-1]	16,000			Exempt
Inward supply					
(ii)	Legal fee paid to lawyer located within State [Note-2]	20,000	1,800	1,800	
(iii)	Rent paid to State Government for Office Building [Note-3]	30,000	<u>2,700</u>	<u>2,700</u>	
Total tax liability			51,300	51,300	
Less: Cash paid towards tax payable under reverse charge [A] [Note-4]			<u>(4,500)</u>	<u>(4,500)</u>	
Output tax payable against which ITC can be set off			46,800	46,800	
Less: ITC of tax paid on legal fees and rent			<u>(4,500)</u>	<u>(4,500)</u>	
Output tax payable after set off of ITC [B]			42,300	42,300	
Net GST liability [A] + [B]			46,800	46,800	

Notes:-

- 1) Since Loveall University provides education recognized by lawⁱⁱ, it is an educational institution and services provided to an educational institution, by way of conduct of examination by such institution are exempt from GST.
- 2) In case of legal services provided by an advocate to any business entity GST is payable under reverse charge by the recipient of serviceⁱⁱⁱ.

- 3) In case of services supplied by, *inter alia*, State Government by way of renting of immovable property to a person registered under the CGST Act, GST is payable under reverse charge by the recipient of service
- 4) The amount available in the electronic credit ledger may be used for making payment towards output tax. However, tax payable under reverse charge is not an output tax. Therefore, tax payable under reverse charge cannot be set off against the input tax credit and thus, will have to be paid in cash.

Question 13 (QP May 18 – 3 Marks)

List any six state levies, which are subsumed in GST.

Solution:

The State levies which are subsumed in GST are as under:-

- State surcharges and cesses in so far as they relate to supply of goods & services
- Entertainment Tax (except those levied by local bodies)
- Tax on lottery, betting and gambling
- Entry Tax (All Forms) & Purchase Tax
- VAT/ Sales tax
- Luxury Tax
- Taxes on advertisements

Note: Any of the six points may be mentioned.

Question 14 (QP May 18 – 6 Marks)

Mr. Ajay, a registered supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme and provides the following information for the month of August 2017:

	Particulars	(₹)
(i)	Inter-state taxable supply of goods	10,00,000
(ii)	Intra state taxable supply of goods	2,00,000
(iii)	Intra state purchase of taxable goods	5,00,000

He has the following input tax credit at the beginning of August 2017:

Nature	ITC Amount in (₹)
CGST	20,000
SGST	30,000
IGST	25,000

Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.

Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes wherever applicable.

All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled. Compute the net GST payable by Mr. Ajay for the month of August 2017.

Solution:

Computation of net GST payable by Mr. Ajay for the month of August, 2017

Working of GST payable on Outward supplies

S.No.	Particulars	(₹)	GST (₹)
(i)	Intra-State taxable supply of goods		
	CGST @ 9% on ₹ 2,00,000	18,000	
	SGST @ 9% on ₹ 2,00,000	<u>18,000</u>	36,000
(ii)	Inter-State taxable supply of goods		
	IGST @ 18% on ₹ 10,00,000		1,80,000

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18%(₹)
Opening ITC	20,000	30,000	25,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of taxable goods valuing ₹ 5,00,000	45,000	45,000	
Total ITC	65,000	75,000	25,000

Computation of GST payable from cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
GST payable	18,000	18,000	1,80,000
Less: ITC	(18,000)-CGST	(18,000)-SGST	(25,000)-IGST
			(47,000)-CGST
			(57,000)-SGST
Net GST payable	Nil	Nil	51,000

Note: ITC of IGST, CGST & SGST have been used to pay IGST in that order.

Question 15 (RTP Nov 22)

Neelkanth Pvt. Ltd., a registered supplier of goods and services at Kolkata has furnished the following information for the month of February:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	Intra-State supply of taxable goods including ₹ 1,00,000 received as advance in January, the invoice for the entire sale value is issued on 15 th February	4,00,000
(ii)	Purchase of goods from a composition dealer, registered in Kolkata	5,50,000
(iii)	Services provided by way of labour contracts for repairing a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of residential	1,00,000
(iv)	complex (It is an intra-State transaction) Membership of a club availed for employees working in the factory (It is an intra-State transaction)	1,75,000
(v)	Goods transport services received from a GTA. GST is payable @12% (It is an inter-State transaction)	2,00,000
(vi)		

(vii)	Inter-State services provided by way of training in recreational activities relating to sports	10,000
(viii)	Inter-State security services provided to ABC higher secondary school for their annual day function organised in Fintex Auditorium outside the School campus	15,000
	Inputs to be received in 4 lots, out of which 2 nd lot was received during the month	40,000

The company has following ITCs with it at the beginning of the tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
CGST	57,000
SGST	Nil
IGST	50,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.
- (iv) The turnover of Neelkanth Pvt. Ltd. was ₹ 2.5 crore in the previous financial year.

Compute the minimum GST, payable in cash, by Neelkanth Pvt. Ltd. for the month of February. Make suitable assumptions as required.

Solution:

Computation of GST payable on outward supplies

S. No.	Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods for ₹ 4,00,000 [Note-1]	36,000	36,000	Nil	72,000

(ii)	Services rendered by way of labour contracts for repairing a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of residential complex [Note-2]	9,000	9,000	Nil	18,000
(iii)	Services provided by way of training in recreational activities relating to sports [Note-3]	Nil	Nil	1,800	1,800
(iv)	Inter-State security services provided to ABC higher secondary school for their annual day function to be held in Fintex Auditorium. [Note-4]	Nil	Nil	2,700	2,700
	Total GST payable	45,000	45,000	4,500	94,500

Notes

- As per Notification No. 66/2017 CT dated 15.11.2017, a registered person (excluding composition supplier) has to pay GST on the outward supply of goods at the time of supply as specified in section 12(2)(a) of the CGST Act, 2017, i.e. date of issue of invoice or the last date on which invoice ought to have been issued in terms of section 31. Thus, liability to pay tax on the advance received in January will also arise in the month of February, when the invoice for the supply is issued.
- Services by way of pure labour contracts of construction, erection, commissioning, or installation of original works pertaining to a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of a residential complex are exempt vide Notification No. 12/2017 CT[®] dated 28.06.2017. Labour contracts **for repairing** are thus, taxable.
- Services by way of training or coaching in recreational activities relating to sports is exempt under GST vide Notification No. 12/2017 CT[®] dated 28.06.201, only if provided by charitable entities registered under section 12AA of the Income-tax Act. Thus, in the given case, said service is taxable.
- Security services provided to ABC higher secondary School for Annual Day function organized outside the school campus will be taxable as only the security services

performed within the premises of the higher secondary school are exempt vide Notification No. 12/2017 CT[®] dated 28.06.2017.

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Opening ITC	57,000	Nil	50,000
Add: Purchase of goods from a composition dealer [No tax is payable on the goods purchased under composition scheme]	Nil	Nil	Nil
Add: Membership of a club [Blocked credit]	Nil	Nil	Nil
Add: Goods transport services received from GTA [As per Notification No. 13/2017 CT [®] dated 28.06.2017, GST is payable by the recipient on reverse charge basis on the receipt of services of transportation of goods by road from a goods transport agency (GTA), provided GST is not payable @ 12%. Since in the given case, services have been received from a GTA where GST is payable @ 12% and recipient is one of the specified recipients, reverse charge provisions will not be applicable. In this case, input tax credit is available for the services received from GTA.]	Nil	Nil	24,000
Add: Inputs to be received in 4 lots, out of which 2 nd lot was received during the month [In case of goods received in lots, ITC can be taken only upon receipt of the last lot]	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total ITC	57,000	Nil	74,000

Computation of minimum GST payable from electronic cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
GST payable	45,000	45,000	4,500	94,500
Less: ITC [First ITC of IGST should be utilized in full - first against IGST liability and then against CGST and SGST liabilities in a manner to minimize cash outflow]	(24,500) IGST (3)	(45,000) IGST (2)	(4,500) IGST (1)	74,000
	(20,500) CGST			20,500
Minimum GST payable in cash	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Note: Since sufficient balance of ITC of CGST is available for paying CGST liability and cross utilization of ITC of CGST and SGST is not allowed, ITC of IGST has first been used to pay SGST (after paying IGST liability) and then CGST to minimize cash outflow.

Question 16 (RTP Dec 21)

Mr. Nikunj, a supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme. He is not eligible for any threshold exemption. He has made the following outward taxable supplies in the month of August :-

	₹
Intra State supplies of goods	6,00,000
Inter State supplies of goods	2,00,000

He has also furnished following information in respect of purchases made by him from registered dealers during August :-

Intra State purchase of goods	4,00,000
Inter State purchase of goods	50,000

Balance of ITC available at the beginning of the August:-

₹

CGST 15,000

SGST 35,000

IGST 20,000

Note:

- (i) Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST to be 9%, 9% and 18% respectively, on both inward and outward supplies.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies given above are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the minimum GST payable by Mr. Nikunj in cash for the month of August.

Solution:

Computation of GST liability of Mr. Nikunj for the month of August

S.No.	Particulars	(₹)	GST (₹)
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods		
	CGST @ 9% on ₹ 6,00,000	54,000	
	SGST @ 9% on ₹ 6,00,000	<u>54,000</u>	<u>1,08,000</u>
(ii)	Inter-State supply of goods		
	IGST @ 18% on ₹ 2,00,000		36,000

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Opening ITC	15,000	35,000	20,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of goods valuing ₹ 4,00,000	36,000	36,000	

Add: ITC on Inter-State purchases of goods valuing ₹ 50,000			<u>9,000</u>
Total ITC	51,000	71,000	29,000

Computation of minimum GST payable in cash

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
GST payable	54,000	54,000	36,000
Less: ITC credit of IGST to be first utilised towards payment of IGST			(29,000)
ITC of CGST to be utilised for payment of CGST and IGST in that order.	(51,000)		
ITC of SGST to be utilised for payment of SGST and IGST in that order.		(54,000)	
ITC of SGST to be utilised for payment of IGST, only after ITC of CGST has been utilised fully.			(7,000)-SGST
Minimum GST payable in cash	3,000	Nil	Nil

Question 17 (RTP May 19)

Mr. Ekaant, a supplier registered in Delhi, is engaged in the business of sale and purchase of plastic raincoats. He furnishes the following information pertaining to inward/outward supply made by him for the month of July, 20XX:

Particulars	Amount (₹in lakh)
Value of inter-State outward supply to registered persons	30
Value of intra-State outward supply to registered persons	50
Value of intra-State outward supply to unregistered persons	15

Value of intra-State inward supply from registered persons	10
Value of inter-State inward supply from registered persons	5
Value of intra-State inward supply from unregistered persons	2

Following additional information is also provided by Mr. Ekaant:-

Particulars	Amount (₹in lakh)
IGST credit on capital goods purchased in the month of July	1.5
CGST/ SGST credit on other inward supplies [including credit of ₹5,000 (CGST and SGST each) on account of membership of a club]	0.5 (CGST and SGST each)
Availed consultancy services from Mr. Sujit, lawyer located in Delhi [Intra-State services]	1

The amount of ITC brought forward in the month of July, 20XX is as under:-

CGST: ₹2 lakh

SGST: ₹2 lakh

IGST: ₹5 lakh

Calculate the net GST liability (CGST and SGST or IGST, as the case may be) to be paid in cash for the month of July, 20XX by assuming the rates of GST as under:

CGST 9%

SGST 9%

IGST 18%

Note:

- (i) All the amounts given above are exclusive of taxes.
- (ii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Solution:

Computation of net GST liability of Mr. Ekaant

Particulars	Value (₹)	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Total tax liability				

Value of intra-State legal consultancy services i.e. inward supplies liable to reverse charge mechanism (to be paid in cash) (A) [Note-1]	1,00,000	9,000	9,000	-
Value of inter-State outward supplies (B1)	30,00,000	-	-	5,40,000
Value of intra-State outward supplies to registered as well as unregistered persons (B2) (₹50,00,000+ ₹15,00,000)	65,00,000	5,85,000	5,85,000	-
Total (B) = (B1) +(B2)		5,85,000	5,85,000	5,40,000
Input tax Credit				
Brought forward ITC		2,00,000	2,00,000	5,00,000
Value of intra-State inward supplies from registered person [Note-2]	10,00,000	90,000	90,000	
Value of inter-State inward supplies from registered person [Note-2]	5,00,000	-	-	90,000
Value of intra-State inward supplies from unregistered person [Note-3]	2,00,000	-	-	-
IGST credit of capital goods [Note-2]				1,50,000
Credit on other inward supplies purchased in the month of July /less credit on membership of a club [Note-2 & 4]		45,000	45,000	-
Credit of legal consultancy services [Note-2]		<u>9,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>	-
Total (C)		3,44,000	3,44,000	7,40,000
Net liability (B)-(C)		2,41,000	2,41,000	(2,00,000)
Less: Set off from IGST credit [Note-5]		2,00,000	-	-
Liability after set off (D)		41,000	2,41,000	Nil

Net GST liability to be paid in cash (A) + (D)		50,000	2,50,000	Nil
---	--	---------------	-----------------	------------

Notes:-

1) Services supplied by an individual advocate to any business entity located in the taxable territory by way of legal services, directly or indirectly are taxable under reverse charge mechanism. Thus, tax is payable by the recipient (Mr. Ekaant) on said services to the Government.

Further, as per section 49(4) of the CGST Act, 2017, amount available in the electronic credit ledger [ITC amount] may be used for making payment towards output tax. However, tax payable under reverse charge is not an output tax in terms of section 2(82) of the CGST Act, 2017. Therefore, tax payable under reverse charge cannot be set off against the input tax credit and thus, will have to be paid in cash.

2) Every registered person is entitled to take credit of input tax charged on any inward supply of goods and/or services which are used or intended to be used in the course or furtherance of his business in terms of section 16 of CGST Act, 2017. Further “input tax” in relation to a registered person includes the tax payable under reverse charge mechanism in terms of section 2(62) of the CGST Act, 2017.

3) Intra-State supplies received by a registered person from any unregistered supplier, are exempt from the whole of the central tax leviable thereon under section 9(4) till 30.09.2019 [Notification No.8/2017 CT (R) dated 28.06.2017]. Since no tax has been paid, so no credit is available.

4) Input tax credit is not allowed in respect of membership of a club in terms of section 17(5) of CGST Act, 2017.

5) Input tax credit of IGST has been used to pay IGST and CGST in that order.

Question 18 (RTP May 19)

M/s. Shri Durga Corporation Pvt. Ltd. is a supplier of goods and services at Kolkata. It has furnished the following information for the month of February, 20XX:

	Particulars	Amount (₹)

(i)	Intra-State sale of taxable goods including ₹ 1,00,000 received as advance in January, 20XX, the invoice for the entire sale value is issued on 15 th February, 20XX	4,00,000
(ii)	Goods purchased from unregistered dealer on 20 th February, 20XX (Inter-State purchases are worth ₹ 30,000 and balance purchases are intra-State)	1,00,000
(iii)	Services provided by way of labour contracts for repairing a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of residential complex (It is an intra-State transaction)	1,00,000
(iv)	Goods transport services received from a GTA. GTA is paying tax @12% (It is an inter-State transaction)	2,00,000

Compute net GST liability (CGST, SGST or IGST, as the case may be) of M/s Shri Durga Corporation Pvt. Ltd. for the month of February, 20XX.

Assume the rates of GST, unless otherwise specified, as under:

CGST	9%
SGST	9%
IGST	18%

Note:-

- (i) The turnover of M/s. Shri Durga Corporation Pvt. Ltd. was ₹ 2.5 crore in the previous financial year.
- (ii) All the amounts given above are exclusive of taxes.

Solution:

Computation of GST liability of M/s. Shri Durga Corporation Pvt. Ltd. for the month of February, 20XX

Particulars	Value of Supply	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Intra -State sale of taxable goods [Note-1]	4,00,000	36,000	36,000	

Goods purchased from unregistered dealer on 20 th February, 20XX [Note-2]	Nil	Nil	Nil	
Services rendered by way of labour contracts for repairing a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of residential complex [Note-3]	1,00,000	9,000	9,000	
Goods transport services received from GTA [Note-4]	2,00,000			Nil
Total GST liability for the month of February, 20XX		45,000	45,000	Nil
Less: Input tax credit available [Note-5] (₹ 2,00,000 x 12%)		<u>24,000</u>		
Net GST liability for the month of February, 20XX		21,000	45,000	Nil

Notes:

- Section 12 of CGST Act, 2017 read with *Notification No. 66/2017 CT dated 15.11.2017* provides that the time of supply for all suppliers of goods (excluding composition suppliers) is the time of issue of invoice, without any turnover limit. Thus, liability to pay tax on the advance received in January, 20XX will also arise in the month of February, when the invoice for the supply is issued.
- All intra-State and inter-State procurements made by a registered person from unregistered person have been exempted from reverse charge liability, without any upper limit for daily procurements upto 30.06.2018*¹. [*Notification No. 8/2017 CT (R) dated 28.06.2017 as amended and Notification No. 32/2017 IT(R) dated 13.10.2017 as amended*]
- Services by way of pure labour contracts of construction, erection, commissioning, or installation of original works pertaining to a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of a residential complex are exempt vide *Notification No. 12/2017 CT(R) dated 28.06.2017*. Labour contracts **for repairing** are thus, taxable.
- As per *Notification No. 13/2017 CT(R) dated 28.06.2017*, GST is payable by the recipient on reverse charge basis on the receipt of services of transportation of goods by road from a goods transport agency (GTA) provided such GTA has **not** paid GST @ 12%. Since in the

given case, services have been received from a GTA who has paid GST @ 12%, reverse charge provisions will not be applicable.

- 5) Input tax credit is available for the services received from GTA. The input tax credit of IGST can be used against IGST, CGST and SGST in the respective order vide section 49(5) of CGST Act, 2017.

Question 19 (MTP 1 – Nov 23 – 8 Marks)

XT Pvt. Ltd., a supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme. It has made the following outward taxable supplies in a tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Intra-State supply of goods	8,00,000
Inter-State supply of goods	3,00,000

It has also furnished the following information in respect of purchases made by it in that tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Intra-State purchases of goods	2,00,000
Inter-State purchases of goods	50,000

The company has following opening balance of ITCs for the tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
CGST	57,000
SGST	Nil
IGST	70,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the minimum GST, payable in cash, by XT Pvt. Ltd. for the tax period. Make suitable assumptions as required.

Solution:

Computation of GST payable on outward supplies

S. No.	Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods for ₹ 8,00,000	72,000	72,000		1,44,000
(ii)	Inter-State supply of goods for ₹ 3,00,000			54,000	<u>54,000</u>
	Total GST payable				1,98,000

Computation of Total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Opening ITC	57,000	Nil	70,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of goods valuing ₹ 2,00,000	18,000	18,000	Nil
Add: ITC on Inter-State purchases of goods valuing ₹50,000	<u>Nil</u>	<u>Nil</u>	<u>9,000</u>
Total ITC	75,000	18,000	79,000

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
GST payable	72,000	72,000	54,000	1,98,000
Less: ITC [First ITC of IGST should be utilized in full - first against IGST liability and then against CGST and SGST liabilities in a manner to minimize cash outflow]	(Nil)	(25,000)	(54,000)	79,000
	IGST	IGST	IGST	

ITC of CGST and SGST set off against CGST and SGST respectively	(72,000) <u>CGST</u>	(18,000) <u>SGST</u>		<u>90,000</u>
Minimum GST payable in cash	Nil	29,000	Nil	29,000

Note : Since sufficient balance of ITC of CGST is available for paying CGST liability and cross utilization of ITC of CGST and SGST is not allowed, ITC of IGST has been used to pay SGST (after paying IGST liability) to minimize cash outflow.

Question 20 (MTP 1 – May 23 – 8 Marks)

M/s. Flow Pro, a registered supplier, is engaged in manufacturing heavy steel fabrication machine. The details pertaining to pricing of each such machine is as follows:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	Price of the machine [excluding taxes and other charges mentioned at S. Nos. (ii) and (iii)]	25,00,000
(ii)	Third party inspection charges [Such charges were payable by M/s Flow Pro but the same have been directly paid by BP Ltd. to the inspection agency. These charges were not recorded in the invoice issued by M/s Flo Pro.]	5,00,000
(iii)	Freight charges for delivery of the machine [M/s Flow Pro has agreed to deliver the goods at BP Ltd.'s premises]	2,00,000
(iv)	Subsidy received from the State Government on sale of machine under Skill Development Programme [Subsidy is directly linked to the price]	5,00,000
(v)	Discount of 2% is offered to BP Ltd. on the price mentioned at S. No. (i) above and recorded in the invoice	

Note: Price of the machine is net of the subsidy received.

M/s. Flow Pro has supplied one such machine in the month of October. It also provided the following details pertaining to the purchases made/services availed during said month:

S. No.	Inward supplies	IGST (₹)	Remarks
(i)	Inputs 'A'	1,00,000	One invoice on which IGST payable was ₹ 10,000, is missing
(ii)	Inputs 'B'	50,000	Inputs are to be received in two lots. First lot has been received in October
(iii)	Capital goods	1,20,000	M/s. Flow Pro has capitalised the capital goods at full invoice value inclusive of GST as it will avail depreciation on the full invoice value.
(iv)	Input services	2,25,000	One invoice dated 20 th January of preceding financial year on which GST payable was ₹ 50,000 was missing and has been found in October

Compute the net GST payable in cash by M/s. Flow Pro for October assuming that all the inward supplies are inter-State supplies and all outward supplies are intra-State supplies. Assume the rates of taxes to be as under:

Particulars	Rates of tax
Central tax (CGST)	9%
State Tax (SGST)	9%
Integrated tax (IGST)	18%

Make suitable assumptions, wherever necessary. All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled. Opening balance of the input tax credit for the relevant period is Nil. The annual return for the previous financial year was filed on 15th September of the current year.

Solution:

Computation of net GST payable by Prithviraj Pvt. Ltd. for the month of July

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)

GST payable on outward supplies (Refer Working note – 1)	2,83,500	2,83,500
Less: ITC (Refer Working note – 2) [ITC of IGST can be utilised for payment of CGST and SGST in any proportion and in any order.]	1,32,500	1,32,500
Net GST payable in cash	1,51,000	1,51,000

Note: ITC of IGST can be utilised towards payment of CGST and SGST in any proportion and in any order. Therefore, there can be multiple ways of setting off of IGST credit against CGST and SGST liability and accordingly, in the given case, amount of net GST payable in cash under the heads of CGST and SGST will vary. However, total amount of net GST payable in cash will be ₹ 3,02,000 in each case

Working note – 1 Computation of GST payable on outward supply made by M/s. Flo Pro for the month of July

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Price of the machine [Since the subsidy is received from the State Government, the same is not includible in the value of supply in terms of section 15(2)(e)]	25,00,000
Third party inspection charges [Any amount that the supplier is liable to pay in relation to the supply but has been incurred by the recipient and not included in the price actually paid or payable for the goods, is includible in the value of supply in terms of section 15(2)(b)]	5,00,000
Freight charges for delivery of the machine [Since arranging freight is the liability of supplier, it is a case of composite supply and thus, freight charges are added in the value of principal supply.]	2,00,000
Total	32,00,000
Less: Discount @ 2% on ₹ 25,00,000 being price charged to BP Ltd. [Discount given before or at the time of supply if duly recorded in the invoice is deductible from the value of supply in terms of section 15(3)(a)]	<u>50,000</u>

Value of taxable supply	31,50,000
GST payable on outward supplies	
CGST @ 9%	2,83,500
SGST @ 9%	2,83,500
[Since all the outward supplies are intra-State supplies, CGST and SGST are payable on the same.]	

Working note – 2
Computation of ITC available with M/s Flow Pro for the month of July

S. No.	Inward supplies	ITC (₹)
(i)	Inputs 'A' [ITC cannot be taken on missing invoice. The registered person should have the invoice in its possession to claim ITC.]	90,000
(ii)	Inputs 'B' [When inputs are received in lots, ITC can be availed only on receipt of last lot.]	Nil
(iii)	Capital goods [Input tax paid on capital goods cannot be availed as ITC, if depreciation has been claimed on such tax component.]	Nil
(iv)	Input services [ITC on an invoice cannot be availed after 30 th November following the end of financial year to which such invoice pertains or the date of filing annual return, whichever is earlier. Since the annual return for the previous financial year has been filed on 15 th September, ITC on the invoice pertaining to previous financial year cannot be availed after 15 th September.]	1,75,000
	Total ITC (IGST)	2,65,000

Note - CGST @ 9% and SGST @ 9% are payable on the outward supplies since they are intra-State supplies and IGST @ 18% is payable on the inward supplies since they are inter-State supplies.

Question 21 (MTP 1 – Nov 22 – 8 Marks)

Prithviraj Pvt. Ltd., a registered supplier, is engaged in manufacturing heavy steel fabrication machine.

The details pertaining to pricing of each such machine is as follows:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	Price of the machine (exclusive of taxes and discounts)	5,50,000
(ii)	Part fitted in the machine at the premises of the recipient	20,000
	[Amount has been paid by recipient directly to the supplier. However, it was Prithviraj Pvt. Ltd.'s liability to pay the said amount.]	
(iii)	Installation and testing charges at the premises of the recipient	25,000
(iv)	Subsidy received from Shri Ram Trust [Subsidy is directly linked to the price of the machine]	50,000

Items given in points (ii) to (iv) have been excluded while arriving at price of the machine given in point (i) above. The contract includes installation and testing of machine at the recipient's premises.

Prithviraj Pvt. Ltd. has made supply of 10 such machines in the month of July. It also provided the following details pertaining to the purchases made/services availed during said month:

Sr. No	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(1)	Raw material (to be received in September)	10,00,000
(2)	Membership of a club availed for employees working in the factory	6,00,000
(3)	Trucks used for transport of raw material	3,50,000

(4)	Capital goods (out of 3 items, invoice for 2 items is missing and GST paid on those two items is ₹ 18,000)	7,00,000
-----	--	----------

Compute the net GST payable in cash by Prithviraj Pvt. Ltd. for the given month assuming that all the inward and outward supplies are intra-State supplies. Assume the rates of taxes to be as under:

Particulars	Rates of tax
Central tax (CGST)	9%
State Tax (SGST)	9%
Integrated tax (IGST)	18%

Make suitable assumptions, wherever necessary. All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled. Opening balance of the input tax credit for the relevant period is Nil.

Solution:

Computation of net GST payable by Prithviraj Pvt. Ltd. for the month of July

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)
GST payable on outward supplies (Refer Working note – 1)	5,80,500	5,80,500
Less: ITC (Refer Working note – 2) [ITC of CGST is utilised for payment of CGST and ITC of SGST is utilised for payment of SGST.]	76,500	76,500
Net GST payable in cash	5,04,000	5,04,000

Working note – 1

Computation of GST payable on outward supply made by Prithviraj Pvt. Ltd. for the month of July

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Price of machine (exclusive of taxes and discounts)	5,50,000

Amount paid by the recipient directly to the supplier (Prithviraj Pvt. Ltd.) for the part fitted in the machine [Any amount that the supplier is liable to pay in relation to a supply but which has been incurred by the recipient of the supply and not included in the price actually paid or payable for the goods is includible in the value of supply.]	20,000
Installation and testing charges [Any amount charged for anything done by the supplier in respect of the supply of goods at the time of/before delivery of goods is includible in the value of supply.]	25,000
Subsidy received from Shri Ram Trust [Since the subsidy is received from a non-Government body and directly linked to the price, the same is includible in the value of supply.]	50,000
Value of taxable supply of 1 machine	6,45,000
Value of taxable supply of 10 machines [₹ 6,45,000 × 10]	64,50,000

GST payable on outward supplies	
CGST @ 9%	5,80,500
SGST @ 9%	5,80,500
[Since all the outward supplies are intra-State supplies, CGST and SGST are payable on the same.]	

Working note – 2

Computation of ITC available with Prithviraj Pvt. Ltd. for the month of July

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)
Raw Material [ITC not available as raw material is not received in July]	Nil	Nil

Membership of a club availed for employees working in the factory [Blocked credit]	Nil	Nil
Trucks used for transport of raw material [ITC of GST paid on motor vehicles used for transportation of goods is allowed]	31,500	31,500
Capital goods [ITC of GST paid on items for which invoice is missing is not available. So, ITC of ₹ 18,000 is not available] [₹63,000 - ₹18,000]	45,000	45,000
Total ITC available	76,500	76,500

Note - Since all the inward supplies are intra-State supplies, CGST @ 9% and SGST @ 9% are payable on the same.

Question 22 (MTP 1 – May 22 – 8 Marks)

Riddhi & Co., a supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme. It has made the following outward taxable supplies in a tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Intra-State supply of goods	10,00,000
Inter-State supply of goods	8,00,000

It has also furnished the following information in respect of purchases made by it in that tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Intra-State purchases of goods	3,00,000
Inter-State purchases of goods	2,50,000

Riddhi & Co. has following ITCs with it at the beginning of the tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
CGST	57,000

SGST	60,000
IGST	1,40,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the minimum GST, payable in cash, by Riddhi & Co. for the tax period and the ITC to be carried forward to the next month. Make suitable assumptions as required.

Solution:
Computation of GST payable on outward supplies

S.No.	Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods for ₹ 10,00,000	90,000	90,000		1,80,000
(ii)	Inter-State supply of goods for ₹ 8,00,000			1,44,000	1,44,000
Total GST payable					3,24,000
Computation of total ITC					
Particulars		CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	
Opening ITC		57,000	60,000	1,40,000	
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of goods valuing ₹ 3,00,000		27,000	27,000	Nil	
Add: ITC on Inter-State purchases of goods valuing ₹ 2,50,000		Nil	Nil	45,000	
Total ITC		84,000	87,000	1,85,000	

Computation of minimum GST payable from electronic cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
GST payable	90,000	90,000	1,44,000	3,24,000
Less: ITC [First ITC of IGST should be utilized in full - first against IGST liability and then against CGST and SGST liabilities in a manner to minimize cash outflow]	(38,000) IGST	(3,000) IGST	(1,44,000) IGST	1,85,000
	(52,000) CGST	(87,000) SGST		1,39,000
Minimum GST payable in cash	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
ITC balance to be carried forward next month	32,000	Nil	Nil	32,000

Note : The above computation is one of the many ways to set off the ITC of IGST (₹ 41,000- after set off against IGST liability) against CGST and SGST liability to compute minimum GST payable in cash. To illustrate, IGST of ₹ 10,000 can be set off against SGST payable and IGST of ₹ 31,000 can be set off against CGST payable. In this situation also, the net GST payable will be nil but the ITC of CGST and SGST to be carried forward will be ₹ 25,000 and ₹ 7,000 (totaling to ₹ 32,000) respectively. However, if the entire ITC of ₹ 41,000 is set off against CGST payable, then SGST of ₹ 3,000 will be payable in cash thus, increasing the cash outflow. Therefore, such a set off would not be advisable for computing the minimum GST payable.

Question 23 (MTP 1 – Dec 21 – 8 Marks)

Anant Pvt. Ltd., a supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme. It has made the following outward taxable supplies in a tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Intra-State supply of goods	8,00,000

Inter-State supply of goods	3,00,000
-----------------------------	----------

It has also furnished the following information in respect of purchases made by it in that tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Intra-State purchases of goods	2,00,000
Inter-State purchases of goods	50,000

The company has following ITCs with it at the beginning of the tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
CGST	57,000
SGST	Nil
IGST	70,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the minimum GST, payable in cash, by Anant Pvt. Ltd. for the tax period. Make suitable assumptions as required

Solution:

Computation of GST payable on outward supplies

S. No.	Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
(i)	Intra-State supply of ₹goods for 8,00,000	72,000	72,000		1,44,000
(ii)	Inter-State supply of ₹goods for 3,00,000			54,000	54,000
	Total GST payable				1,98,000

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Opening ITC	57,000	Nil	70,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of goods valuing ₹ 2,00,000	18,000	18,000	Nil
Add: ITC on Inter-State purchases of goods valuing ₹ 50,000	Nil	Nil	9,000
Total ITC	75,000	18,000	79,000

Computation of minimum GST payable from electronic cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
GST payable	72,000	72,000	54,000	1,98,000
Less: ITC [First ITC of IGST should be utilized in full - first against IGST liability and then against CGST and SGST liabilities in a manner to minimize cash outflow]	(Nil) IGST	(25,000) IGST	(54,000) IGST	79,000
	(72,000) CGST	(18,000) SGST		90,000
Minimum GST payable in cash	Nil	29,000	Nil	29,000

Note: Since sufficient balance of ITC of CGST is available for paying CGST liability and cross utilization of ITC of CGST and SGST is not allowed, ITC of IGST has been used to pay SGST (after paying IGST liability) to minimize cash outflow

Question 24 (MTP 1 – July 21 – 8 Marks)

Bunty Pvt. Ltd., a supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme. It has made the following outward taxable supplies in a tax period:

Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
Intra-State supply of goods	11,20,000
Inter-State supply of goods	4,20,000

It has also furnished the following information in respect of purchases made by it in that tax period:

Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
Intra-State purchases of goods	2,80,000
Inter-State purchases of goods	70,000

The company has following ITCs with it at the beginning of the tax period:

Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
CGST	79,800
SGST	Nil
IGST	98,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the minimum GST, payable in cash, by Bunty Pvt. Ltd. for the tax period. Make suitable assumptions as required.

Solution:

Computation of GST payable on outward supplies

S. No.	Particulars	CGST @ 9% (Rs.)	SGST @ 9%	IGST @ 18%	Total (Rs.)

			(Rs.)	(Rs.)	
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods for Rs. 11,20,000	1,00,800	1,00,800		2,01,600
(ii)	Inter-State supply of goods for Rs. 4,20,000			75,600	75,600
	Total GST payable				2,77,200

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (Rs.)	SGST @ 9% (Rs.)	IGST @ 18% (Rs.)
Opening ITC	79,800	Nil	98,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of goods valuing Rs. 2,80,000	25,200	25,200	Nil
Add: ITC on Inter-State purchases of goods valuing Rs. 70,000	Nil	Nil	12,600
Total ITC	1,05,000	25,200	1,10,600

Computation of minimum GST payable from electronic cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (Rs.)	SGST @ 9% (Rs.)	IGST @ 18% (Rs.)	Total (Rs.)
GST payable	1,00,800	1,00,800	75,600	2,77,200
Less: ITC [First ITC of IGST should be utilized in full - first against IGST liability and then against CGST and SGST liabilities in a manner to minimize cash outflow]	(Nil) IGST	(35,000) IGST	(75,600) IGST	1,10,600
	(1,00,800)	(25,200)		1,26,000

	CGST	SGST		
Minimum GST payable in cash	Nil	40,600	Nil	40,600

Note : Since sufficient balance of ITC of CGST is available for paying CGST liability and cross utilization of ITC of CGST and SGST is not allowed, ITC of IGST has been used to pay SGST (after paying IGST liability) to minimize cash outflow.

Question 25 (MTP 1 – July 21 – 4 Marks)

M/s Shubhank Associates, a partnership firm, provided recovery agent services to Neelkanth Credits Ltd., a non-banking financial company and a registered supplier, on 15th January. Invoice for the same was issued on 7th February and the payment was made on 18th April by Neelkanth Credits Ltd. Bank account of the company was debited on 20th April.

Determine the following:

- (i) Person liable to pay GST
- (ii) Time of supply of service

Solution:

(i) Tax on services supplied by a recovery agent to, *inter alia*, a non-banking financial company (NBFC) is payable under reverse charge by such non-banking financial company. Therefore, in the given case, person liable to pay GST is the NBFC - Neelkanth Credits Ltd.

(ii) As per section 13(3) of the CGST Act, the time of supply of service on which GST is payable under reverse charge is earlier of the following:-

- Date of payment as entered in the books of account of the recipient (18th April) or the date on which the payment is debited in his bank account (20th April), whichever is earlier; Date immediately following 60 days since issue of invoice by the supplier, i.e. 9th April.

Thus, time of supply of service is 9th April.

Question 26 (MTP 1 – Nov 20 – 8 Marks)

Mr. Harihar, a supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme. He has made the following outward taxable supplies in a tax period:

Particulars	(₹)
Intra-State supply of goods	10,00,000
Inter-State supply of goods	8,00,000

He has also furnished the following information in respect of purchases made by him in that tax period:

Particulars	(₹)
Intra-State purchases of goods	3,00,000
Inter-State purchases of goods	2,50,000

Mr. Harihar has following ITCs with him at the beginning of the tax period:

Particulars	(₹)
CGST	57,000
SGST	60,000
IGST	1,40,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the minimum GST payable in cash, by Mr. Harihar for the tax period and the ITC to be carried forward to the next month. Make suitable assumptions as required.

Solution:

Computation of GST payable on outward supplies

S.No.	Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods for ₹ 10,00,000	90,000	<u>90,000</u>		1,80,000

(ii)	Inter-State supply of goods for ₹ 8,00,000			1,44,000	1,44,000
	Total GST payable				3,24,000

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Opening ITC	57,000	60,000	1,40,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of goods valuing ₹3,00,000	27,000	27,000	Nil
Add: ITC on Inter-State purchases of goods valuing ₹ 2,50,000	Nil	Nil	45,000
Total ITC	84,000	87,000	1,85,000

Computation of minimum GST payable from cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total GST (₹)
GST payable	90,000	90,000	1,44,000	3,24,000
Less: ITC [First ITC of IGST should be utilized in full - first against IGST liability and then against CGST and SGST liabilities in a manner to minimize cash outflow]	(38,000) IGST	(3,000) IGST	(1,44,000) IGST	1,85,000 IGST
	(52,000) CGST	(87,000) SGST		1,39,000
Minimum GST payable in cash	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
ITC balance to be carried forward next month	32,000	Nil	Nil	32,000

Note : The above computation is one of the many ways to set off the ITC of IGST (₹ 41,000- after set off against IGST liability) against CGST and SGST liability to compute minimum GST payable in cash. To illustrate, IGST of ₹ 10,000 can be set off against SGST payable and IGST of ₹ 31,000 can be set off against CGST payable. In this situation also, the net GST payable will be nil but the ITC of CGST and SGST to be carried forward will be ₹ 25,000 and ₹ 7,000 (totaling to ₹ 32,000) respectively. However, if the entire ITC of ₹ 41,000 is set off against CGST payable, then SGST of ₹ 3,000 will be payable in cash thus, increasing the cash outflow. Therefore, such a set off would not be advisable for computing the minimum GST payable.

Question 27 (MTP 1 – Nov 19 – 8 Marks)

Mr. X, a supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme. He has made the following outward taxable supplies in a tax period:

Particulars	(Rs.)
Intra-State supply of goods	8,00,000
Inter-State supply of goods	3,00,000

He has also furnished the following information in respect of purchases made by him in that tax period:

Particulars	(Rs.)
Intra-State purchases of goods	2,00,000
Inter-State purchases of goods	50,000

Mr. X has following ITCs with him at the beginning of the tax period:

Particulars	(Rs.)
CGST	57,000
SGST	Nil
IGST	70,000

Note:

- (i) Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST to be 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the minimum GST, payable in cash, by Mr. X during the tax period. Make suitable assumptions as required.

Solution:**Computation of minimum GST payable in cash by Mr. X on outward supplies**

S.No.	Particulars	(Rs.)	GST (Rs.)
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods		
	CGST @ 9% on Rs. 8,00,000	72,000	
	SGST @ 9% on Rs. 8,00,000	<u>72,000</u>	1,44,000
(ii)	Inter-State supply of goods		
	IGST @ 18% on Rs. 3,00,000		54,000
	Total GST payable		1,98,000

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (Rs.)	SGST @ 9% (Rs.)	IGST @ 18% (Rs.)
Opening ITC	57,000	Nil	70,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of goods valuing Rs. 2,00,000	18,000	18,000	Nil
Add: ITC on Inter-State purchases of goods valuing Rs. 50,000	Nil	Nil	9,000
Total ITC	75,000	18,000	79,000

Computation of minimum GST payable from cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (Rs.)	SGST @ 9% (Rs.)	IGST @ 18% (Rs.)
GST payable	72,000	72,000	54,000
Less: ITC	(Nil)-IGST	(25,000)-IGST	(54,000)-IGST
	(72,000)-CGST	(18,000) – SGST	
Minimum GST payable in cash	Nil	29,000	Nil

Note : Since sufficient balance of ITC of CGST is available for paying CGST liability and cross utilization of ITC of CGST and SGST is not allowed, ITC of IGST has been used to pay SGST (after paying IGST liability) to minimize cash outflow.

Question 28 (MTP 1 – May 19 – 8 Marks)

M/s. Comfortable (P) Ltd. is registered under GST in Chennai, Tamil Nadu. It is engaged in the manufacture of iron and steel products. It has carried out following transactions in the financial year 20XX-XY:-

- a) Purchased 1,000 Metric Ton (MT) iron @ 1,000 per MT (excluding GST) from M/s. Hard Ltd. of Chennai. M/s. Hard Ltd. has fulfilled the order as follows:

Date	Quantity (MT)	Taxable Value
28-Feb-20XY	200	2,00,000/-
10-Mar-20XY	250	2,50,000/-
25-Mar-20XY	250	2,50,000/-
28-Mar-20XY	200	2,00,000/-

Balance order requirement has been fulfilled by Hard Ltd. on 5-Apr-20XY. However, Hard Ltd. has raised the invoice for full order at the time of dispatch of first lot, i.e. on 28-Feb-20XY. M/s. Comfortable (P) Ltd. has made the full payment on 28-Feb-20XY for the order.

- b) Company has received IT engineering service from M/s. Dynamic Infotech (P) Ltd. of Chennai for Rs. 11,00,000/- (excluding GST) on 28-Oct-20XX. Invoice for service rendered was issued on 5-Nov20XX. M/s Comfortable (P) Ltd. made part-payment of Rs. 4,13,000/-

on 31-Dec-20XX. Being unhappy with service provided by M/s Dynamic Infotech (P) Ltd., it did not make the balance payment. Deficiency in service rendered was made good by M/s Dynamic Infotech (P) Ltd. by 15-Feb-20XY. M/s. Comfortable (P) Ltd. made payment of Rs. 2,95,000/- on 15-Feb-20XY towards full and final settlement of the dues and did not pay the balance amount.

- c) Company has made the following intra State supplies (excluding GST) for the financial year 20XXY:-

S.No.	Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
1.	Value of intra-State supplies made to registered persons	10,00,000
2.	Value of intra- State supplies made to unregistered persons	2,00,000

- (i) Compute the GST liability (CGST, SGST or IGST, as the case may be) of M/s. Comfortable (P) Ltd. for the financial year 20XX-XY:-
- (ii) Compute the amount of input tax credit to be reversed in the FY 20XX-XY and/or in the next FY 20XY-YZ, if any.

Assume the rates of GST as under:

CGST	9%
SGST	9%
IGST	18%

Note

- (i) All the conditions necessary for availing input tax credit have been fulfilled.
- (ii) Ignore interest, if any

Solution:

Computation of net GST payable for the financial year 20XX-XY

Particulars	Value (Rs.)	CGST (Rs.)	SGST (Rs.)
Tax liability			
Intra-State supplies made to registered persons	10,00,000	90,000	90,000
Intra State supplies made to unregistered persons	2,00,000	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>

Total (A)		1,08,000	1,08,000
Input Tax credit			
Supply of iron in lots by M/s Hard Limited [Note-1]	10,00,000	-	-
Supply of IT engineering service [Note-2]	11,00,000	<u>99,000</u>	<u>99,000</u>
Total (B)		99,000	99,000
Net GST payable (A)-(B)		9,000	9,000

Notes:-

1) Section 16 of CGST Act, 2017 provides that where the goods against an invoice are received in lots or installments, the registered person shall be entitled to take credit upon receipt of the last lot or installment. Although 900 tonnes of iron are received in financial year 20XX-XY, the last lot of iron has been received after FY 20XX-XY only, i.e. on 5, April 20XY, thus no input tax credit is available in FY 20XX-XY.

In view of above provisions, full input tax credit in respect of transaction (a) will be claimed in financial year 20XY-20YZ i.e. on receipt of last installment.

2) Section 16 of CGST Act, 2017 *inter alia* provides that every registered person is entitled to take credit of input tax charged on supply of services to him which are used in the course of business on receipt of the said services.

Thus, in view of the above mentioned provisions full input tax credit of Rs. 1,98,000/- can be claimed in financial year 20XX-XY.

(ii) Section 16 of CGST Act, 2017 provides that where a recipient fails to pay to the supplier of goods or services or both, other than the supplies on which tax is payable on reverse charge basis, the amount towards the value of supply along with tax payable thereon within a period of 180 days

from the date of issue of invoice by the supplier, an amount equal to the input tax credit availed by the recipient shall be added to his output tax liability, along with interest thereon, in the prescribed manner.

However, the recipient shall be entitled to avail of the credit of input tax on payment made by him of the amount towards the value of supply of goods or services or both along with tax payable thereon.

Since the full amount of value alongwith tax payable thereon has not been paid by M/s Comfortable (P) Ltd. to M/s Dynamic Infotech (P) Ltd within a period of 180 days from the date of issue of invoice, the proportionate amount of input tax credit availed needs to be reversed. However, the reversal will be done in the financial year 20XY-YZ during when the time period of 180 days expire.

Input tax credit to be reversed in financial year 20XY-YZ

Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
Total value of procurement of IT engineering service	11,00,000
Add: Total GST on the above value @ 18% [CGST + SGST]	<u>1,98,000</u>
Value including GST	12,98,000
Amount paid for the said service including GST [Rs. 4,13,000 + Rs. 2,95,000]	<u>7,08,000</u>
Amount [value alongwith tax payable thereon] not paid for the said service	5,90,000
ITC to be reversed [Rs. 5,90,000 x 18/118]	90,000

Question 29 (MTP 1 – Nov 18 – 6 Marks)

(a) Mr. Bholenath, a registered supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme and provides the following information for the month of January, 20XX:

Particulars	(Rs.)
(i) Inter-state taxable supply of goods	10,00,000
(ii) Intra state taxable supply of goods	2,00,000
(iii) Intra state purchase of taxable goods	5,00,000

He has the following input tax credit at the beginning of January 20XX:

Nature	ITC Amount in (Rs.)
CGST	20,000
SGST	30,000

IGST 25,000

Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.

Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes wherever applicable.

All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled. Compute the net GST payable by Mr. Bholenath for the month of January, 20XX.

Solution:

Computation of net GST payable by Mr. Bholenath for the month of January, 20XX

Working of GST payable on Outward supplies

S.No.	Particulars	(Rs.)	GST (Rs.)
(i)	Inter-State taxable supply of goods		
	IGST @ 18% on Rs. 10,00,000		1,80,000
(ii)	Intra-State taxable supply of goods		
	CGST @ 9% on Rs. 2,00,000	18,000	
	SGST @ 9% on Rs. 2,00,000	<u>18,000</u>	36,000

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (Rs.)	SGST @ 9% (Rs.)	IGST @ 18% (Rs.)
Opening ITC	20,000	30,000	25,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of taxable goods valuing Rs. 5,00,000	<u>45,000</u>	<u>45,000</u>	
Total ITC	65,000	75,000	25,000

Computation of GST payable from cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (Rs.)	SGST @ 9% (Rs.)	IGST @ 18% (Rs.)
GST payable	18,000	18,000	1,80,000
Less: ITC	(18,000)-CGST	(18,000)-SGST	(25,000)-IGST (47,000)-CGST <u>(57,000)-SGST</u>
Net GST payable	Nil	Nil	51,000

Note: ITC of IGST, CGST & SGST have been used to pay IGST in that order.

Question 30 (MTP 1 – May 18)

Ayushman Medical Centre, a clinical establishment, offers the following services:

S.No.	Particulars	₹*
(i)	Reiki healing treatments. Such therapy is not a recognized system of medicine in terms of section 2(h) of Clinical Establishments Act, 2010.	10,00,000
(ii)	Plastic surgeries. [One such surgery was conducted to repair cleft lip of a new born baby. Consideration of ₹ 1,00,000 was charged for the same.]	20,00,000
(iii)	Air ambulance services to transport critically ill patients from distant locations to Ayushman Medical Centre.	1,00,000
(iv)	Alternative medical treatments by way of Ayurveda. Such therapy is not a recognized system of medicine in terms of section 2(h) of Clinical Establishments Act, 2010	2,50,000

*excluding GST

Ayushman Medical Centre also operates a cord blood bank which provides services in relation to preservation of stem cells. You are required to compute the value of supply and GST liability [CGST & SGST or IGST] of Ayushman Medical Centre, if any, in the light of relevant GST provisions.

Note – All the services provided by Ayushman Medical Centre are intra-State supplies. Assume the rates of CGST, SGST and IGST to be 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.

(b) Ramoplast Soap Factory, a registered supplier, is engaged in manufacturing beauty soaps – ‘Forever Glow’ in Mumbai. It has provided the following information pertaining to purchases made/services availed in the month of January, 20XX:

Particulars	GST paid (₹)
Soap making machine	50,000
Motor vehicles for transportation of inputs	70,000
Membership of ‘Fit and Fine’ health and fitness centre for its employees	25,000
Inputs purchased, but stolen from the factory	40,000

You are required to compute the input tax credit (ITC) available with Ramoplast Soap Factory for the month of January, 20XX assuming that all the other conditions for availing ITC, wherever applicable, have been fulfilled.

Solution:

(a) Health care services provided by, *inter alia*, a clinical establishment in India are exempt from GST vide *Notification No. 12/2017 CT (R) dated 28.06.2017*. The definition of 'health care services' stipulates that such services must be provided in any recognized system of medicines.

As per section 2(h) of Clinical Establishments Act, 2010, recognised system of medicine means allopathy, yoga, naturopathy, ayurveda, homeopathy, siddha and unani system of medicines or any other system of medicines as may be recognised by the Central Government. Accordingly, value of supply and GST liability of Ayushman Medical Centre will be computed as follows:

S. No.	Particulars	₹
(i)	Reiki healing treatments [Not a recognized system of medicines]	10,00,000
(ii)	Plastic surgeries [₹ 20,00,000 - ₹ 1,00,000] ['Health care services' specifically excludes, <i>inter alia</i> , cosmetic or plastic surgery except when undertaken to restore/reconstruct anatomy/functions of body affected due to congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, injury or trauma]	19,00,000
(iii)	Air ambulance services to transport critically ill patients from distant locations to the Medical Centre ['Health care services' specifically includes services by way of transportation of the patient to and from a clinical establishment]	Nil
(iv)	Alternative medical treatments by way of Ayurveda [Being a recognized system of medicines]	Nil

	Value of supply	29,00,000
	CGST @ 9%	2,61,000
	SGST @ 9%	2,61,000

Note: Services provided by cord blood banks by way of preservation of stem cells or any other service in relation to such preservation are exempt from GST. Therefore, services provided in relation to preservation of stem cells by the cord blood bank operated by Ayushman Medical Centre will be exempt from GST.

(b) Computation of ITC available with Ramoplast Soap Factory

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Soap making machine [ITC in respect of goods used in course/furtherance of business is available in terms of section 16 of the CGST Act]	50,000
Motor vehicles for transportation of inputs [ITC in respect of motor vehicles and conveyances is blocked, except when used, <i>inter alia</i> , for transportation of goods, in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act]	70,000
Membership of 'Fit and Fine' health and fitness centre for its employees [ITC in respect of membership of a club, health and fitness centre is blocked in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act]	Nil
Inputs stolen from the factory [ITC in respect of goods stolen is blocked in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act]	<u>Nil</u>
Total ITC available	<u>1,20,000</u>

Question 31 (MTP 2 – Nov 23 – 8 Marks)

Paritosh & Co., a supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme. It has made the following outward taxable supplies in a tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Intra-State supply of goods	10,00,000
Inter-State supply of goods	8,00,000

It has also furnished the following information in respect of purchases made by it in that tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Intra-State purchases of goods	3,00,000
Inter-State purchases of goods	2,50,000

Paritosh & Co. has following opening balance of ITCs for the tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
CGST	57,000
SGST	60,000
IGST	1,40,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the minimum GST, payable in cash, by Paritosh & Co. for the tax period and the ITC to be carried forward to the next month. Make suitable assumptions as required.

Solution:

Computation of GST payable on outward supplies

S. No.	Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods for ₹ 10,00,000	90,000	90,000		1,80,000

(ii)	Inter-State supply of goods for ₹ 8,00,000			1,44,000	1,44,000
	Total GST payable				3,24,000

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Opening ITC	57,000	60,000	1,40,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of goods valuing ₹ 3,00,000	27,000	27,000	Nil
Add: ITC on Inter-State purchases of goods valuing ₹ 2,50,000	Nil	Nil	45,000
Total ITC	84,000	87,000	1,85,000

Computation of minimum GST payable from electronic cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)	Total (₹)
GST payable	90,000	90,000	1,44,000	3,24,000
Less: ITC [First ITC of IGST should be utilized in full - first against IGST liability and then against CGST or SGST liabilities in any order to minimize cash outflow]	(22,000) IGST	(19,000) IGST	(1,44,000) IGST	1,85,000
CGST and SGST ITC utilized against CGST and SGST output Tax liability respectively	(68,000) CGST	(71,000) SGST		1,39,000
Minimum GST payable in cash	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
ITC balance to be carried forward next month	16,000	16,000	Nil	32,000

Note : The above computation is one of the many ways to set off the ITC of IGST (₹ 41,000- after set off against IGST liability) against CGST and SGST liability to compute minimum GST payable in cash and carry forward both CGST and SGST ITC equally. To illustrate, IGST of ₹

10,000 can be set off against SGST payable and IGST of ₹ 31,000 can be set off against CGST payable. In this situation also, the net GST payable will be nil but the ITC of CGST and SGST to be carried forward will be ₹ 25,000 and ₹ 7,000 (totaling to ₹ 32,000), respectively. However, if the entire ITC of ₹ 41,000 is set off against CGST payable, then SGST of ₹ 3,000 will be payable in cash thus, increasing the cash outflow. Therefore, such a set-off would not be advisable for computing the minimum GST payable.

Question 32 (MTP 2 – Nov 22 – 8 Marks)

Sreshth Pvt. Ltd., a registered supplier of goods and services in Kolkata, has furnished the following information for the month of February:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	Intra-State supply of taxable goods	4,00,000
(ii)	Purchase of goods destroyed due to fire before being put into the production process (It is an intra-State transaction)	5,50,000
(iii)	Services provided to a foreign diplomatic mission located in India (It is an intra-State transaction)	1,00,000
(iv)	Intra-State purchase of food items for being served to the customers, free of cost. (It is an intra-State transaction)	1,75,000
(v)	Goods transport services received from a GTA. GST is payable @ 5% (It is an inter-State transaction)	2,00,000
(vi)	Inter-State services provided to Dhruv Ltd. in respect of a business exhibition held in Delhi	10,000
(vii)	Inter-State security services provided to Torrent Higher Secondary School (unregistered under GST) for their annual day function organised in Katyani Auditorium outside the School campus	15,000

(vii)	Inputs to be received in 3 lots, out of which 2 nd lot was received during the month	40,000
-------	---	--------

The company has following balances of ITC with it at the beginning of the tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
CGST	57,000
SGST	Nil
IGST	50,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively unless otherwise mentioned.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.
- (iv) The turnover of Sreshth Pvt. Ltd. was ₹ 2.5 crore in the previous financial year.

S. No.	Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)	Total (₹)
	GST payable under forward charge				
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods [Note-1]	36,000	36,000	Nil	72,000
(ii)	Services provided to a foreign diplomatic mission located in India [Note-2]	9,000	9,000	Nil	18,000
(iii)	Services provided to Dhruv Ltd. in respect of a business exhibition held in Delhi [Note-3]	Nil	Nil	1,800	1,800
(iv)	Inter-State security services provided to Torrent higher secondary school for their annual day function to be held in Katyani Auditorium. [Note-4]	Nil	Nil	2,700	2,700

	Total GST payable under forward charge	45,000	45,000	4,500	94,500
	GST payable under reverse charge				
	GTA services availed [As per <i>Notification No. 13/2017 CT(R)</i> dated 28.06.2017, GST is payable by the recipient on reverse charge basis on the receipt of services of transportation of goods by road from a goods transport agency (GTA), provided GST is not payable @ 12% and services have been received by the specified recipient. Since in the given case, services have been received from a GTA where GST is payable @ 5% and recipient is one of the specified recipients, reverse charge provisions will be applicable.]	Nil	Nil	10,000	10,000

Compute the minimum GST, payable in cash, by Sreshth Pvt. Ltd. for the month of February. Make suitable assumptions as required.

Solution:

Computation of GST payable on outward supplies

Notes

- Intra-State supply of goods is leviable to CGST and SGST.
- Services by a foreign diplomatic mission located in India are exempt vide *Notification No. 12/2017 CT(R)* dated 28.06.2017. However, no exemption is available with respect to the services provided to a foreign diplomatic mission located in India.
- Services by an organiser to any person in respect of a business exhibition are exempt vide *Notification No. 12/2017 CT(R)* dated 28.06.2017, only if such business exhibition is held outside India. Thus, in the given case, said service is taxable.

3. Security services provided to Torrent higher secondary School for Annual Day function organised outside the school campus will be taxable as only the security services performed within the premises of the higher secondary school are exempt vide *Notification No. 12/2017 CT(R) dated 28.06.2017*.

Computation of total ITC available

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Opening ITC	57,000	Nil	50,000
Add: Purchase of goods destroyed due to fire before being put into the production process [ITC is blocked on lost goods, stolen goods, destroyed goods and goods that are written off]	Nil	Nil	Nil
Add: Purchase of food items for being served to the customers, free of cost [Blocked credit]	Nil	Nil	Nil
Add: Goods transport services received from GTA [ITC is available for the services received from GTA since it is used in course or furtherance of business.]	Nil	Nil	10,000
Add: Inputs to be received in 3 lots, out of which 2 nd lot was received during the month [In case of goods received in lots, ITC can be taken only upon receipt of the last lot]	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total ITC	57,000	Nil	60,000

Computation of minimum GST payable from electronic cash ledger

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)	Total (₹)
GST payable under forward charge	45,000	45,000	4,500	94,500

Less: ITC [First ITC of IGST should be utilized in full - first against IGST liability and then against CGST and SGST liabilities in a manner to minimize cash outflow]	(10,500) IGST (3)	(45,000) IGST (2)	(4,500) IGST (1)	60,000
	(34,500) CGST			34,500
GST payable under reverse charge on GTA services [Payable in cash since tax payable under reverse charge, being not an output tax, cannot be set off against ITC and thus, will have to be paid in cash]			10,000	
Minimum GST payable in cash	Nil	Nil	10,000	Nil

Note: Since sufficient balance of ITC of CGST is available for paying CGST liability and cross utilization of ITC of CGST and SGST is not allowed, ITC of IGST has first been used to pay SGST (after paying IGST liability) and then CGST to minimize cash outflow.

Question 33 (MTP 2 – May 22 – 8 Marks)

Alfa Institute of Management (AIM), a private college, is registered under GST in the State of Punjab. AIM provides the following particulars for the month of April, 2021 :

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
i.	Tuition fee received from students pursuing management courses recognised by Punjab University, established by an Act of State Legislature	18,00,000
ii.	Tuition fee received from students pursuing under- graduate courses recognised by Stan University, London under Dual Degree programmes	8,50,000
iii.	Fee received from students of competitive exam training academy run by a Department of AIM	5,40,000
iv.	Mess fees received from students pursuing qualification recognized by Indian law (Mess is run by AIM on its own)	3,20,000

v.	Amount paid to Local Municipal Corporation for premises taken on rent for conducting coaching classes for competitive exams	50,000
vi.	Legal services availed from Top Care & Co., a Partnership firm of advocates, for the competitive exam training academy (Intra-state transaction)	20,000

Note:

The aggregate turnover of AIM in the preceding financial year exceeds ₹ 20 lakh. Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively for both outward and inward supplies. All the amounts given above are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable. All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled, wherever applicable. There is no opening balance of ITC under any head of tax.

From the information given above, you are required to calculate the Value of taxable supply and minimum GST liability (CGST, SGST or IGST as the case may be) to be paid in cash, if any, by AIM for the month of April, 2021.

Solution:
Computation of value of taxable supply and net GST liability to be paid in cash by AIM for April, 2021

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Tuition fee received from students pursuing recognized management courses [Note-1]	Nil
Tuition fee received from students pursuing under-graduate courses recognized by Foreign University [Note-2]	8,50,000
Fee received from students of Competitive Exam Training Academy [Note-3]	5,40,000
Mess fees received from students [Note-4]	<u>Nil</u>
Total value of taxable supply	13,90,000

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)
GST liability under forward charge @ 9% [Note-5]	1,25,100	1,25,100
<i>Services on which tax is payable under reverse charge:</i>		
Rent paid to Local Municipal Corporation [Note-6]	4,500	4,500
Legal services received from Top Care & Co., a partnership firm of advocates [Note-7]	<u>1,800</u>	<u>1,800</u>
GST liability under reverse charge payable in cash [A] [Note-8]	<u>6,300</u>	<u>6,300</u>
Output tax payable against which ITC can be set off	1,25,100	1,25,100
<i>Less: ITC of renting immovable property and legal services</i>	<u>6,300</u>	<u>6,300</u>
Output tax payable after set off of ITC [B]	1,18,800	1,18,800
Net GST liability payable in cash [A] + [B]	1,25,100	1,25,100

Notes:-

- Services provided by an educational institution to its students are exempt. Further, educational institution means *inter alia* an institution providing services by way of education as a part of a curriculum for obtaining a qualification recognised by an Indian law. Therefore, tuition fee received by Punjab University, being an educational institution, is exempt, since it provides qualification recognised by Indian law.
- Tuition fee received by Stan University is taxable since Stan University is not an educational institution as qualification provided by it is not recognised by Indian law.
- Fee received from students of competitive exam training academy is taxable as Department of AIM is not an educational institution since competitive exam training does not lead to grant of a recognized qualification.
- Catering services provided by educational institutions to its students are exempt.
- Since all the services provided are intra-State, CGST and SGST @ 9% is charged
- GST is payable under reverse charge in case of renting of immovable property services supplied by a local authority to a registered person.

- 7) GST is payable under reverse charge in case of legal services supplied by a firm of advocates to a business entity.
- 8) The amount available in the electronic credit ledger may be used for making payment towards output tax. However, tax payable under reverse charge is not an output tax. Therefore, tax payable under reverse charge cannot be set off against the input tax credit and thus, will have to be paid in cash.

Question 34 (MTP 2 – May 19 – 8 Marks)

Sungrow Pvt. Ltd. (a registered taxable person) having the gross receipt of Rs. 50 lakh in the previous financial year provides the following information relating to their services for the month of July, 2018.

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
(1)	Running a boarding school	2,40,000
(2)	Fees from prospective employer for campus interview	1,70,000
(3)	Education services for obtaining the qualification recognised by law of foreign country	3,10,000
(4)	Renting of furnished flats for temporary stay to different persons (Rent per day is less than Rs. 1,000 per flat)	1,20,000
(5)	Conducting Modular Employable Skill Course, approved by National Council of Vocational Training	1,40,000
(6)	Conducting private tuitions amount	3,00,000
(7)	Running martial arts academy for young children	55,000
(8)	Conducting career counselling session	1,65,000

Compute the value of taxable supply and the amount of GST payable. The above receipts don't include the GST amount. Rate of GST is 18%.

Solution:

Computation of value of taxable supply and amount of GST payable

S.No.	Particulars	Rs.
(1)	Running a boarding school [Services provided by an educational institution to its students, faculty and staff are exempt.]	Nil
(2)	Fees from prospective employer for campus interview [Not exempt.]	1,70,000
(3)	Education services for obtaining the qualification recognised by law of foreign country [An institution providing education services for obtaining qualification recognized by a foreign country does not qualify as educational institution. Thus, said services are not exempt.]	3,10,000
(4)	Renting of furnished flats for temporary stay of different persons [Services by a hotel, inn, guest house, club or campsite, by whatever name called, for residential or lodging purposes, having <i>Value of Supply</i> of a unit of accommodation below Rs. 1,000 per day or equivalent are exempt]	Nil
(5)	Conducting Modular Employable Skill Course [An institution providing Modular Employable Skill Course qualifies as educational institution. Services provided by an educational institution to its students, faculty and staff are exempt.]	Nil
(6)	Conducting private tuitions [Not exempt.]	3,00,000
(7)	Running martial arts academy for young children [Not exempt under GST laws]	55,000
(8)	Conducting career counselling session [Not exempt under GST laws]	<u>1,65,000</u>
	Value of taxable supply	10,00,000
	GST payable @ 18%	1,80,000

Question 35 (MTP 2 – Nov 18 – 6 Marks)

Mr. Kanhaiya, a supplier of goods, pays GST under regular scheme. He is not eligible for any threshold exemption. He has made the following outward taxable supplies in the month of January, 2018 :-

	Rs.
Intra state supplies of goods	6,00,000
Inter state supplies of goods	2,00,000

He has also furnished following information in respect of purchases made by him from registered dealers during January, 2018 :-

	Rs.
Intra state purchase of goods	4,00,000
Inter state purchase of goods	50,000

Balance of ITC available at the beginning of the January 2018 :-

Rs.
CGST 15,000
SGST 35,000
IGST 20,000

Note:

- (i) Rate of CGST, SGST and IGST to be 9%, 9% and 18% respectively, on both inward and outward supplies.
- (ii) Both inward and outward supplies given above are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.

Compute the net GST payable by Mr. Kanhaiya for the month of January, 2018.

Solution:**Computation of net GST payable by Mr. Kanhaiya for the month of January, 2018**

S.No.	Particulars	(Rs.)	GST (Rs.)
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods		
	CGST @ 9% on Rs. 6,00,000	54,000	

	SGST @ 9% on Rs. 6,00,000	<u>54,000</u>	1,08,000
(ii)	Inter-State supply of goods		
	IGST @ 18% on Rs. 2,00,000		36,000

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (Rs.)	SGST @ 9% (Rs.)	IGST @ 18% (Rs.)
Opening ITC	15,000	35,000	20,000
Add: ITC on Intra-State purchases of goods valuing Rs. 4,00,000	36,000	36,000	
Add: ITC on Inter-State purchases of goods valuing Rs. 50,000	51,000	—	<u>9,000</u>
Total ITC		71,000	29,000

Computation of GST payable from cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (Rs.)	SGST @ 9% (Rs.)	IGST @ 18% (Rs.)
GST payable	54,000	54,000	36,000
Less: ITC	(51,000)- CGST	(54,000)-SGST	(29,000)-IGST <u>(7,000)-SGST</u>
Net GST payable	3,000	Nil	Nil

Note: ITC of SGST has been used to pay SGST and IGST in that order.

Question 36 (RTP May 18)

Royal Sweet Co., Delhi, a registered supplier, has furnished the details of the following few transactions which took place in November, 20XX:

S. No.	Date	Particulars	Date of invoice	Amount (₹)
(i)	11.11.20XX	Payment made to an advocate in Delhi	07.07.20XX	1,25,000
(ii)	20.11.20XX	Paid sitting fee to Director from Haryana for meeting held in Delhi on 15.10.20XX [Inter-State supply]	15.10.20XX	75,000

Assume the rates of taxes to be as under:-

Particulars	Rate
CGST	9%
SGST	9%
IGST	18%

You are required to compute GST [CGST & SGST/IGST, as the case may be] payable for the month of November, 20XX along with time of supply of the aforementioned activities.

Solution:

Computation of GST payable for the month of November, 20XX

S. No.	Particulars	Time of supply of services	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)	Interest (₹)
(i)	Services from an advocate in Delhi	06.09.20XX [Note-1 & 3]	11,250	11,250	-	244 [Note-4]
(ii)	Director's Sitting fee	20.11.20XX [Note-2 & 3]	-	-	13,500	

Notes:-

- Services supplied by an individual advocate to any business entity located in the taxable territory is a notified service on which tax is payable on reverse charge basis by the recipient of services.
- Services supplied by a director of a company to the said company is a notified service on which tax is payable on reverse charge basis by the recipient of services.

3) As per section 13 of the CGST Act, 2017, the time of supply of services in case of reverse charge is earliest of the following:-

(a) Date of payment as entered in the books of account of the recipient or the date on which the payment is debited to his bank account, whichever is earlier, or (b) Date immediately following 60 days since the date of issue of invoice.

Provisions of time of supply as provided under section 13 of the CGST Act are also applicable for inter-State supply vide section 20 of the IGST Act.

In view of the aforesaid provisions, the time of supply and due date for payment of tax in the given cases would be determined as under:

(i) Time of supply of the services is the date immediately following 60 days since the date of issue of invoice, i.e. 06.09.20XX. The due date for payment of tax is 20.10.20XX with return of September, 20XX.

(ii) Time of supply of service is 20.11.20XX and due date for payment of tax is 20.12.20XX with return of December, 20XX.

1. The due date for payment of tax in case (i) is 20.10.20XX with return of September, 20XX. However, the payment of tax is actually made on 11.11.20XX. Thus, payment of tax is delayed by 22 days.

In case of delayed payment of tax, interest @ 18% per annum is payable for the period for which the tax remains unpaid starting from the day succeeding the day on which such tax was due to be paid [Section 50 of the CGST Act, 2017 read with *Notification No. 13/2017 CT dated 28.06.2017*]. In view of the same, in the given case, interest payable would be as follows:

Amount of interest payable = ₹ 22,500 × 18% × 22/365 = ₹ 244 (rounded off)

Question 37 (RTP Nov 23)

Chill Ltd., Delhi, a registered supplier, manufacturing machineries has made a taxable supply of machinery during the month of March. It furnished the following details for each such machinery supplied: -

S.No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	List price of machinery (exclusive of taxes)	10,00,000
(ii)	Subsidy received from the Central Government for supply of machinery to Government School (exclusively related to supply of machinery included at S. No. 1)	2,10,000
(iii)	Subsidy received from an NGO for supply of machinery to an old age home (exclusively related to supply of goods included at S. No. 1)	2,00,000
(iv)	Tax levied by Municipal Authority	2,50,000
(v)	Packing charges	1,25,000

Additional information:-

The list price of the machinery is after considering the two subsidies received. However, the other charges/taxes/fee are charged to the customers over and above the list price.

Further, the company has provided the following information pertaining to purchases made/services availed by it in respect of supply of said machinery during the month of March:

S. No	Particulars	GST (₹)
(1)	Raw material (to be received in the month of April)	8,50,000
(2)	Membership of a club availed for employees working in the factory (not obligatory to be provided under any law)	4,00,000
(3)	Inputs to be received in 6 lots, out of which 1st lot was received during the month	3,50,000
(4)	Trucks used for transport of raw material	1,50,000
(5)	Capital goods (out of 3 items, invoice for 2 items is missing and GST paid on those items is ₹ 2,82,000)	3,50,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) All inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled, subject to the information given above.
- (iv) All inward and outward supplies are inter-State supplies.

Compute the net GST payable in cash, by Chill Ltd. for the month of March.

Solution:
Computation of net GST payable in cash

Particulars	Value of supply (₹)	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Supply of machinery [Refer Working Note]	15,75,000			2,83,500
Less: ITC available				<u>2,18,000</u>
Net GST payable in cash				65,500

Note: IGST is payable on the inter-State transactions.

Computation of total value of taxable supply made by Chill Ltd. during the month of March

Particulars	Amount (₹)
List price of the machinery	10,00,000
Subsidy amounting to ₹ 2,10,000 received from the Central Government [Since the subsidy is received from the Government, the same is not includible in the value in terms of section 15(2)(e) of the CGST Act, 2017]	Nil
Subsidy received from NGO [Since the subsidy is received from a non-Government body and directly linked to the supply, the same is includible in the value in terms of section 15(2)(e) of the CGST Act, 2017]	2,00,000

Tax levied by the Municipal Authority [Includible in the value as per section 15(2)(a) of the CGST Act, 2017] 2,50,000	2,50,000
Packing charges [Being incidental expenses, the same are includible in the value as per section 15(2)(c) of the CGST Act, 2017] 1,25,000	1,25,000
Total value of taxable supplies	15,75,000

Computation of ITC that can be availed by Chill Ltd. for the month of March

Particulars	ITC (₹)
Raw Material [ITC not available as raw material is not received in March]	Nil
Membership of a club availed for employees working in the factory (not obligatory to be provided under any law) [ITC is blocked in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act, 2017]	Nil
Inputs to be received in 6 lots, out of which 1 st lot was received during the month [In case of goods received in lots, ITC can be taken only upon receipt of the last lot]	Nil
Trucks used for transport of raw material [ITC of GST paid on motor vehicles used for transportation of goods is allowed unconditionally]	1,50,000
Capital goods [ITC can be availed only on the basis of a valid document (invoice). Thus, GST paid on items for which invoice is missing, i.e. ₹ 2,82,000, is not available.]	68,000
Total ITC	2,18,000

Question 38 (RTP Nov 18)

Cloud Seven Private Limited, a registered supplier, is engaged in the manufacture of taxable goods. The company provides the following information pertaining to GST paid on the purchases made/input services availed by it during the month of February, 20XX :

	Particulars	GST paid (₹)
(i)	Trucks used for the transport of raw material	1,20,000
(ii)	Foods and beverages for consumption of employees working in the factory	40,000
(iii)	Inputs are to be received in five lots, out of which third lot was received during the month	80,000
(iv)	Membership of a club availed for employees working in the factory	1,50,000
(v)	Capital goods (out of five items, invoice for one item was missing and GST paid on that item was ₹ 50,000)	4,00,000
(vi)	Raw material (to be received in March, 20XX)	1,50,000

Determine the amount of input tax credit available with Cloud Seven Private Limited for the month of February, 20XX by giving necessary explanations for treatment of various items. All the conditions necessary for availing the input tax credit have been fulfilled.

Solution:**Computation of input tax credit (ITC) available with Cloud Seven Private Limited for the month of February, 20XX**

Particulars	₹
Trucks used for the transport of raw material [Note-1]	1,20,000
Foods and beverages for consumption of employees working in the factory [Note-2]	Nil
Inputs are to be received in five lots, out of which third lot was received during the month [Note-3]	Nil

Membership of a club availed for employees working in the factory [Note-4]	Nil
Capital goods (out of five items, invoice for one item was missing and GST paid on that item was ₹ 50,000) [Note-5]	3,50,000
Raw material to be received in March, 20XX [Note-6]	Nil
Total ITC	470,000

Notes:-

- 1) ITC on motor vehicles is disallowed in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act, 2017, except when they are used *inter alia*, for transportation of goods.
- 2) ITC on food or beverages is specifically disallowed unless the same is used for making outward taxable supply of the same category or as an element of the taxable composite or mixed supply- [Section 17(5)].
- 3) When inputs are received in instalments, ITC can be availed only on receipt of last instalment- [Section 16(2)].
- 4) Membership of a club is specifically disallowed under section 17(5) of the CGST Act, 2017.
- 5) ITC cannot be taken on missing invoice. The registered person should have the invoice in its possession to claim ITC [Section 16(2) of CGST Act, 2017] .
- 6) Input tax credit is available only upon the receipt of goods in terms of section 16(2) of CGST Act, 2017

Question 39 (QP July 21 – 5 Marks)

Who can be registered as Goods and Service Tax Practitioners under Section 48 of the CGST Act?

Solution

Following persons can be registered as Goods and Service Tax Practitioners:

Any person who, (i) is a citizen of India; (ii) is a person of sound mind; (iii) is not adjudicated as insolvent; (iv) has not been convicted by a competent court; and satisfies any of the following conditions, namely that he:

- 1) is a retired officer of Commercial Tax Department of any State Govt./CBIC who, during service under Government had worked in a post not lower than the rank of a Group-B gazetted officer for a period ≥ 2 years, or
- 2) is enrolled as a Sales Tax Practitioner or Tax Return Preparer under the erstwhile indirect tax laws for a period of not less than 5 years, or
- 3) acquired any of the prescribed qualifications
- 4) has passed Graduate/postgraduate degree or its equivalent examination having a degree in specified disciplines, from any Indian University or a degree examination of any Foreign University recognised by any Indian University as equivalent to degree examination
- 5) has passed any other notified examination
- 6) has passed final examination of ICAI/ ICSI/ Institute of Cost Accountants of India

Note: Any 3 points may be mentioned.

Question 40 (RTP Nov 23)

Batra Ltd., a normal taxpayer, is winding up its business in Rajkot. The Tax Consultant of Batra Ltd. has suggested that Batra Ltd. will have to file either the annual return or the final return at the time of voluntary cancellation of registration in the State of Rajkot.

Solution:

No, the stand taken by Tax Consultant of Batra Ltd. is not correct.

Annual return is required to be filed by every registered person paying tax as a normal taxpayer. Final return is filed by the registered persons who have applied for cancellation of registration within three months of the date of cancellation or the date of cancellation order.

In the given case, Batra Ltd., a registered person, is winding up its business and has thus, applied for cancellation of registration. Therefore, it is required to file both annual return and final return.

Question 41 (MTP 1 – March 24 – 10 Marks)

Vishnu Pvt. Ltd., a registered supplier of goods and services at Kolkata has furnished the following information for the month of February:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
(i)	Intra-State supply of taxable goods including ₹ 1,00,000 received as advance in January, the invoice for the entire sale value is issued on 15 th February	4,00,000
(ii)	Purchase of goods from a composition dealer, registered in Kolkata	5,50,000
(iii)	Services provided by way of labour contracts for repairing a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of residential complex (It is an intra-State transaction)	1,00,000
(iv)	Membership of a club availed for employees working in the factory (It is an intra-State transaction)	1,75,000
(v)	Goods transport services received from a GTA. GTA has exercised option to pay tax @12% (It is an inter-State transaction)	2,00,000
(vi)	Inter-State services provided by way of training in sports	10,000
(vii)	Inter-State security services provided to Bharat higher secondary school for their annual day function organised in Kaman Auditorium outside the School campus	15,000
(viii)	Inputs to be received in 4 lots, out of which 2 nd lot was received during the month	40,000

The company has following ITCs with it at the beginning of the tax period:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
CGST	57,000
SGST	Nil
IGST	50,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
 - (ii) Both inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
 - (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.
 - (iv) The turnover of Vishnu Pvt. Ltd. was ` 2.5 crore in the previous financial year.
- Compute the minimum GST, payable in cash, by Vishnu Pvt. Ltd. for the month of February.
Make suitable assumptions as required.

Solution:**Computation of GST payable on outward supplies**

S. No.	Particulars	CGST @ 9% (‘)	SGST @ 9% (‘)	IGST@ 18% (‘)
(i)	Intra-State supply of goods for ` 4,00,000 [Note-1]	36,000	36,000	Nil
(ii)	Services rendered by way of labour contracts for repairing a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of residential complex [Note-2]	9,000	9,000	Nil
(iii)	Services provided by way of training in recreational activities relating to sports [Note-3]	Nil	Nil	1,800
(iv)	Inter-State security services provided to Bharat higher secondary school for their annual day function to be held in Kaman Auditorium.[Note-4]	Nil	Nil	2,700
	Total GST payable	45,000	45,000	4,500

Notes

- A registered person (excluding composition supplier) has to pay GST on the outward supply of goods at the time of supply as specified in section 12 of the CGST Act, 2017, i.e. date of issue of invoice or the last date on which invoice ought to have been issued. Thus, liability to pay tax on the advance received in January will also arise in the

month of February, when the invoice for the supply is issued.

2. Services by way of pure labour contracts of construction, erection, commissioning, or installation of original works pertaining to a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of a residential complex are exempt. Labour contracts for repairing are thus, taxable.
3. Services by way of training in sports is exempt under GST, only if provided by charitable entities registered under section 12AA or section 12AB of the Income-tax Act, 1961. Thus, in the given case, said service is taxable.
4. Security services provided to Bharat higher secondary School for Annual Day function organised outside the school campus will be taxable as only the security services performed within the premises of the higher secondary school are exempt.

Computation of total ITC

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (⁻)	SGST @ 9% (⁻)	IGST@ 18% (⁻)
Opening ITC	57,000	Nil	50,000
Add: Purchase of goods from a composition dealer [ITC is not available in case of supply of goods where tax has been paid under composition scheme]	Nil	Nil	Nil
Add: Membership of a club [Blocked credit]	Nil	Nil	Nil
Add: Goods transport services received from GTA [Input tax credit is available for the services received from GTA as the same are used in the course or furtherance of business.]	Nil	Nil	24,000
Add: Inputs to be received in 4 lots, out of which 2 nd lot was received during the month [In case of goods received in lots, ITC can be taken only upon receipt of the last lot]	Nil	Nil	Nil

Total ITC	57,000	Nil	74,000
-----------	--------	-----	--------

Computation of minimum GST payable from electronic cash ledger

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (⁻)	SGST @ 9% (⁻)	IGST@ 18% (⁻)
GST payable	45,000	45,000	4,500
Less: ITC [First ITC of IGST should be utilized in full - first against IGST liability and then against CGST and SGST liabilities in a manner to minimize cash outflow]	(24,500) IGST (3)	(45,000) IGST (2)	(4,500) IGST (1)
Less: ITC of CGST to be used against CGST	(20,500) CGST		
Minimum GST payable in cash	Nil	Nil	Nil

Note: Since sufficient balance of ITC of CGST is available for paying CGST liability and cross utilization of ITC of CGST and SGST is not allowed, ITC of IGST has first been used to pay SGST (after paying IGST liability) and then CGST to minimize cash outflow.

Question 42 (MTP 2 – Apr 24 – 10 Marks)

Mr. Nandan Lal, registered under GST, is engaged in supplying services (as discussed in the table below) in Hyderabad. He has furnished the following information with respect to the services provided/ received by him, during the month of February:

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (⁻)
(i)	Carnatic music performance given by Mr. Nandan Lal to promote a brand of readymade garments	1,40,000
(ii)	Outdoor catering services availed for a marketing event organised for his prospective customers	50,000
(iii)	Services of transportation of students provided to HSMG College providing education as part of a curriculum for obtaining a recognised qualification	1,00,000

(iv)	Legal services availed for official purpose from an advocate located in Chennai (Inter- State transaction)	1,75,000
(v)	Services provided to IFMP Bank as a business correspondent with respect to accounts in a branch of the bank located in urban area	2,00,000
(vi)	Recovery agent's services provided to a cardealer	15,000
(vii)	General insurance taken on a car (seating capacity 5) used for official purposes	40,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) All inward and outward supplies are exclusive of taxes, wherever applicable.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.
- (iv) The turnover of Mr. Nandan lal was ` 2.5 crore in the previous financial year.
- (v) All the transactions mentioned above are intra-State unless otherwise specified.

Compute the net GST payable in cash, by Mr. Nandan lal for the month of February.

Solution:
Computation of GST payable

Particulars	Value of supply (₹)	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
GST payable under forward charge				
Carnatic music performance given to promote a brand of readymade garments [Carnatic music performance by Mr. Nandan lal is not exempt from GST even though the consideration charged does not exceed ` 1,50,000 since said performance has been made by him as a brand ambassador.]	1,40,000	12,600	12,600	Nil

Services of transportation of students provided to HSMG College [Services of transportation of	1,00,000	9,000	9,000	Nil
students provided to an educational institution other than an institution providing pre-school education or education up to higher secondary school, are not exempt.]				
Services provided to IFMPBank as a business correspondent [Services provided by a business correspondent to a banking company are not exempt when such services are provided with respect to accounts in its urban area branch.]	2,00,000	18,000	18,000	Nil
Services provided as a recovery agent [Tax is payable under forward charge since recovery agent's services are being provided to a person other than banking company/financial institution/ non-banking financial company.]	15,000	1,350	1,350	Nil
Total GST payable under forward charge (A)		40,950	40,950	Nil
GST payable under reverse charge				

Legal services availed from an advocate [Legal services received by a business entity with aggregate turnover in the preceding financial year exceeding threshold limit for registration (₹ 20 lakh) are not exempt and tax on the same is payable under reverse charge.]	1,75,000	Nil	Nil	31,500
Total GST payable under reverse charge (B)		Nil	Nil	31,500
Total GST payable [(A)+(B)]		40,950	40,950	31,500

Computation of total ITC available

Particulars	Value of supply (₹)	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Outdoor catering services availed [ITC on outdoor catering services is blocked except when such services are (i) used by the taxpayer who is in the same line of business or (ii) provided by the employer to its employees under a statutory obligation.]	50,000	Nil	Nil	Nil
Legal services availed [ITC is available as said services are used in course or furtherance of business.]	1,75,000	Nil	Nil	31,500

General insurance taken on a car (seating capacity 5) used for official purposes [ITC on motor vehicles for transportation of persons with seating capacity \leq 13 persons (including the driver) is blocked except when the same are used for (i) making further taxable supply of such motor vehicles (ii) making taxable supply of transportation of passengers (iii) making taxable supply of imparting training on driving such motor vehicles. Further, ITC is not allowed on services of general insurance relating to such ineligible motor vehicles.]	40,000	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total ITC available		Nil	Nil	31,500

Computation of net GST payable in cash

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (⁻)	SGST @ 9% (⁻)	IGST@ 18% (⁻)
GST payable under forward charge	40,950	40,950	Nil
<i>Less:</i> ITC of IGST ¹ [Refer Note]	(15,750) IGST	(15,750) IGST	-
	25,200	25,200	Nil
<i>Add:</i> GST payable under reverse charge in cash [Tax payable under reverse charge, being not an output tax, cannot be set off against ITC and thus, will have to be paid in cash.]	<u>Nil</u>	<u>Nil</u>	<u>31,500</u>
Net GST payable in cash	25,200	25,200	31,500

Note: ITC of IGST can be utilised towards payment of CGST and SGST in any proportion and in any order.

Question 43 (RTP May 24)

M/s Cute & Co., a partnership firm, registered supplier under GST in Bengaluru (Karnataka State), has provided the following information for the month of October, 2023:

S. No.	Details of transactions	Amount (₹)
(i)	Intra-State taxable supply of Direct Selling Agent(DSA) service to public sector Bank.	2,50,000
(ii)	Services provided to a Governmental authority byway of sanitation conservancy.	99,900
(iii)	Rent paid to a residential dwelling taken for running an office for providing DSA services; Owner of the residential property was not registered under GST; This is an intra-State supply availed.	25,000
(iv)	Purchased a car for the official use of managing partners of the Firm for business use (Inter-State purchase).	9,00,000
(v)	Availed Information Technology services for their business from Partner's friend Mr Allan Waugh from Melbourne, Australia. Mr. Waugh refused to take any consideration. Open Market value of said service was ₹ 1,25,000. (Inter-State transactions).	Nil
(vi)	Provided training and performance appraisal services in Bengaluru to following persons: (a) ABC Private Limited, a registered supplier in the State of Kerala (b) Babu Cones, a proprietorship concern of Rajasthan, which was not registered under GST	3,00,000 1,00,000

Note:

- (i) Rates of CGST, SGST and IGST are 9%, 9% and 18% respectively.
- (ii) All the amounts given above are exclusive of taxes.
- (iii) All the conditions necessary for availing the ITC have been fulfilled.
- (iv) There was no opening balance of any input tax credit.

- (v) The turnover of M/s Cute & Co was ₹ 2 crore in the previous financial year. Compute the net GST payable in cash, by M/s Cute & Co. for the month of October, 2023. Correct legal provisions should form part of your answer.

Solution:

Computation of net GST payable in cash

Particulars	CGST @ 9% (₹)	SGST @ 9% (₹)	IGST @ 18% (₹)
Output tax liability [Refer Working Note 1]	31,500	31,500	54,000
Less: ITC available [Refer Working Note 2]	<u>2,250</u>	<u>2,250</u>	=
Net GST payable	29,250	29,250	54,000
Add: Tax Payable under reverse charge to be paid in cash [The amount available in the electronic credit ledger may be used for making any payment towards output tax. Further, output tax means the tax chargeable on taxable supply of goods and/or services but excludes tax payable on reverse charge basis. Thus, tax liability under reverse charge has to be paid in cash]	<u>2,250</u>	<u>2,250</u>	
Total GST Payable in cash	31,500	31,500	54,000

Working Notes

- Computation of total value of taxable supplies made by M/s Cute & Co. for the month of October, 2023

Particulars	Amount (₹)	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Taxable under Forward Charge				

Intra-State taxable supply of DSA service [Since DSA services are provided by partnership firm, so taxable under forward charge]	2,50,000	22,500	22,500	
Services provided to a Governmental authority by way of sanitation conservancy [Specifically exempt under GST]	99,900	-	-	
Information Technology services [Import of services from a non-related person without consideration, in the course or furtherance of business is not a supply.]	Nil			
Training and performance appraisal services to ABC Private Limited [Taxable; the place of supply of services in relation to training and performance appraisal to a registered person, shall be the location of such person. Thus, place of supply is Kerala and hence an inter-State transaction.]	3,00,000			54,000
Training and performance appraisal services to BabuCones. [Taxable, the place of supply of services in relation to training and performance appraisal to an unregistered person, shall be the location where the services are actually performed. Thus, place of supply is Bengaluru, hence Intra-State transaction]	1,00,000	9,000	9,000	
	7,49,900	31,500	31,500	54,000
Taxable under Reverse Charge				

Rent paid for residential unit [Service by way of renting of residential dwelling to a registered person is taxable under reverse charge mechanism]	25,000	2,250	2,250	
	7,74,900	33,750	33,750	54,000

2. Computation of ITC that can be availed by M/s Cute & Co. for the month of October, 2023

Particulars	CGST (₹)	SGST (₹)	IGST (₹)
Rent paid to residential dwelling for providing DSA services [ITC is available as services are used in the course or furtherance of business.]	2,250	2,250	-
Purchase of car [Blocked credit in terms of section 17(5) of the CGST Act, 2017]			Nil
Total ITC	2,250	2,250	-